




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2020-11-16 18:55:24

PDF extract as of 2020-11-16 19:37:29

 Publication for scenario

Health and care integration

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	20
1.1 Project	20
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	20
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	20
1.2.2 Integrated care records	20
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	21
1.2.4 Version Info	21
2 Data Sets (generic)	22
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	22
2.1.1 Properties.....	22
2.1.2 Properties.....	22
2.1.3 Properties.....	23
2.1.4 Properties.....	23
2.1.5 Properties.....	25
2.1.6 Properties.....	25
2.1.7 Properties.....	25
2.1.8 Properties.....	26
2.1.9 Properties.....	26
2.1.10 Properties	30
2.1.11 Properties	30
2.1.12 Properties	32
2.1.13 Properties	33
2.1.14 Properties	36
2.1.15 Properties	36
2.1.16 Properties	41
2.1.17 Properties	41
2.1.18 Properties	42
2.1.19 Properties	43
2.1.20 Properties	44
2.1.21 Properties	45
2.1.22 Properties	46
2.1.23 Properties	46
2.1.24 Properties	60
2.1.25 Properties	60
2.1.26 Properties	61
2.1.27 Properties	62

2.1.28 Properties.....	63
2.1.29 Properties.....	65
2.1.30 Properties.....	65
2.1.31 Properties.....	66
2.1.32 Properties.....	66
2.1.33 Properties.....	72
2.1.34 Properties.....	73
2.1.35 Properties.....	73
2.1.36 Properties.....	73
2.1.37 Properties.....	78
2.1.38 Properties.....	78
2.1.39 Properties.....	79
2.1.40 Properties.....	80
2.1.41 Properties.....	82
2.1.42 Properties.....	83
2.1.43 Properties.....	84
2.1.44 Properties.....	84
2.1.45 Properties.....	85
2.1.46 Properties.....	87
2.1.47 Properties.....	88
2.1.48 Properties.....	88
2.1.49 Properties.....	89
2.1.50 Properties.....	93
2.1.51 Properties.....	94
2.1.52 Properties.....	95
2.1.53 Properties.....	95
2.1.54 Properties.....	97
2.1.55 Properties.....	98
2.1.56 Properties.....	99
2.1.57 Properties.....	100
2.1.58 Properties.....	100
2.1.59 Properties.....	103
2.1.60 Properties.....	103
2.1.61 Properties.....	104
2.1.62 Properties.....	104
2.1.63 Properties.....	109
2.1.64 Properties.....	110
2.1.65 Properties.....	110
2.1.66 Properties.....	111

2.1.67 Properties.....	113
2.1.68 Properties.....	114
2.1.69 Properties.....	115
2.1.70 Properties.....	115
2.1.71 Properties.....	116
2.1.72 Properties.....	119
2.1.73 Properties.....	119
2.1.74 Properties.....	119
2.1.75 Properties.....	120
2.1.76 Properties.....	126
2.1.77 Properties.....	127
2.1.78 Properties.....	127
2.1.79 Properties.....	128
2.1.80 Properties.....	137
2.1.81 Properties.....	138
2.1.82 Properties.....	138
2.1.83 Properties.....	139
2.1.84 Properties.....	143
2.1.85 Properties.....	144
2.1.86 Properties.....	145
2.1.87 Properties.....	145
2.1.88 Properties.....	148
2.1.89 Properties.....	149
2.1.90 Properties.....	149
2.1.91 Properties.....	150
2.1.92 Properties.....	155
2.1.93 Properties.....	156
2.1.94 Properties.....	157
2.1.95 Properties.....	157
2.1.96 Properties.....	161
2.1.97 Properties.....	161
2.1.98 Properties.....	161
2.1.99 Properties.....	162
2.1.100 Properties.....	167
2.1.101 Properties.....	168
2.1.102 Properties.....	168
2.1.103 Properties.....	169
2.1.104 Properties.....	171
2.1.105 Properties.....	172

2.1.106 Properties	173
2.1.107 Properties	173
2.1.108 Properties	174
2.1.109 Properties	175
2.1.110 Properties	180
2.1.111 Properties	181
2.1.112 Properties	182
2.1.113 Properties	183
2.1.114 Properties	188
2.1.115 Properties	189
2.1.116 Properties	189
2.1.117 Properties	190
2.1.118 Properties	196
2.1.119 Properties	196
2.1.120 Properties	197
2.1.121 Properties	198
2.1.122 Properties	202
2.1.123 Properties	203
2.1.124 Properties	203
2.1.125 Properties	204
2.1.126 Properties	210
2.1.127 Properties	210
2.1.128 Properties	212
2.1.129 Properties	212
2.1.130 Properties	218
2.1.131 Properties	219
2.1.132 Properties	220
2.1.133 Properties	220
2.1.134 Properties	228
2.1.135 Properties	228
2.1.136 Properties	229
2.1.137 Properties	230
2.1.138 Properties	236
2.1.139 Properties	237
2.1.140 Properties	237
2.1.141 Properties	238
2.1.142 Properties	244
2.1.143 Properties	245
2.1.144 Properties	245

2.1.145 Properties	246
2.1.146 Properties	250
2.1.147 Properties	250
2.1.148 Properties	251
2.1.149 Properties	252
2.1.150 Properties	256
2.1.151 Properties	260
2.1.152 Properties	261
2.1.153 Properties	261
2.1.154 Properties	262
2.1.155 Properties	265
2.1.156 Properties	266
2.1.157 Properties	267
2.1.158 Properties	267
2.1.159 Properties	268
2.1.160 Properties	270
2.1.161 Properties	271
2.1.162 Properties	271
2.1.163 Properties	272
2.1.164 Properties	273
2.1.165 Properties	273
2.1.166 Properties	274
2.1.167 Properties	274
2.1.168 Properties	275
2.1.169 Properties	276
2.1.170 Properties	276
2.1.171 Properties	277
2.1.172 Properties	279
2.1.173 Properties	280
2.1.174 Properties	280
2.1.175 Properties	281
2.1.176 Properties	282
2.1.177 Properties	282
2.1.178 Properties	283
2.1.179 Properties	283
2.1.180 Properties	285
2.1.181 Properties	286
2.1.182 Properties	287
2.1.183 Properties	287

2.1.184 Properties	288
2.1.185 Properties	289
2.1.186 Properties	289
2.1.187 Properties	289
2.1.188 Properties	302
2.1.189 Properties	302
2.1.190 Properties	303
2.1.191 Properties	304
2.1.192 Properties	305
2.1.193 Properties	322
2.1.194 Properties	322
2.1.195 Properties	323
2.1.196 Properties	323
2.1.197 Properties	325
2.1.198 Properties	326
2.1.199 Properties	327
2.1.200 Properties	328
2.1.201 Properties	329
2.1.202 Properties	329
2.1.203 Properties	329
2.1.204 Properties	330
2.1.205 Properties	330
2.1.206 Properties	331
2.1.207 Properties	333
2.1.208 Properties	335
2.1.209 Properties	335
2.1.210 Properties	336
2.1.211 Properties	337
2.1.212 Properties	341
2.1.213 Properties	341
2.1.214 Properties	342
2.1.215 Properties	342
2.1.216 Properties	343
2.1.217 Properties	343
2.1.218 Properties	345
2.1.219 Properties	345
2.1.220 Properties	346
2.1.221 Properties	346
2.1.222 Properties	353

2.1.223 Properties	353
2.1.224 Properties	353
2.1.225 Properties	360
2.1.226 Properties	371
2.1.227 Properties	372
2.1.228 Properties	373
2.1.229 Properties	373
2.1.230 Properties	378
2.1.231 Properties	379
2.1.232 Properties	386
2.1.233 Properties	387
2.1.234 Properties	388
2.1.235 Properties	389
2.1.236 Properties	392
2.1.237 Properties	393
2.1.238 Properties	399
2.1.239 Properties	399
2.1.240 Properties	400
2.1.241 Properties	401
2.1.242 Properties	402
2.1.243 Properties	403
2.1.244 Properties	404
2.1.245 Properties	405
2.1.246 Properties	406
2.1.247 Properties	407
2.1.248 Properties	414
2.1.249 Properties	415
2.1.250 Properties	416
2.1.251 Properties	417
2.1.252 Properties	424
2.1.253 Properties	425
2.1.254 Properties	426
2.1.255 Properties	427
2.1.256 Properties	427
2.1.257 Properties	432
2.1.258 Properties	433
2.1.259 Properties	434
2.1.260 Properties	434
2.1.261 Properties	439

2.1.262 Properties	440
2.1.263 Properties	441
2.1.264 Properties	442
2.1.265 Properties	442
2.1.266 Properties	447
2.1.267 Properties	448
2.1.268 Properties	449
2.1.269 Properties	449
2.1.270 Properties	450
2.1.271 Properties	456
2.1.272 Properties	457
2.1.273 Properties	457
2.1.274 Properties	458
2.1.275 Properties	459
2.1.276 Properties	464
2.1.277 Properties	465
2.1.278 Properties	466
2.1.279 Properties	466
2.1.280 Properties	472
2.1.281 Properties	473
2.1.282 Properties	473
2.1.283 Properties	474
2.1.284 Properties	479
2.1.285 Properties	480
2.1.286 Properties	480
2.1.287 Properties	481
2.1.288 Properties	486
2.1.289 Properties	487
2.1.290 Properties	488
2.1.291 Properties	488
2.1.292 Properties	493
2.1.293 Properties	494
2.1.294 Properties	495
2.1.295 Properties	496
2.1.296 Properties	501
2.1.297 Properties	502
2.1.298 Properties	503
2.1.299 Properties	503
2.1.300 Properties	509

2.1.301 Properties	509
2.1.302 Properties	510
2.1.303 Properties	511
2.1.304 Properties	515
2.1.305 Properties	525
2.1.306 Properties	525
2.1.307 Properties	529
2.1.308 Properties	529
2.1.309 Properties	529
2.1.310 Properties	530
2.1.311 Properties	530
2.1.312 Properties	530
2.1.313 Properties	530
2.1.314 Properties	531
2.1.315 Properties	531
2.1.316 Properties	533
2.1.317 Properties	533
2.1.318 Properties	534
2.1.319 Properties	535
2.1.320 Properties	537
2.1.321 Properties	538
2.1.322 Properties	539
2.1.323 Properties	539
2.1.324 Properties	544
2.1.325 Properties	551
2.1.326 Properties	551
2.1.327 Properties	552
2.1.328 Properties	553
2.1.329 Properties	558
2.1.330 Properties	558
2.1.331 Properties	559
2.1.332 Properties	560
2.1.333 Properties	562
2.1.334 Properties	562
2.1.335 Properties	563
2.1.336 Properties	564
2.1.337 Properties	571
2.1.338 Properties	572
2.1.339 Properties	572

2.1.340 Properties	573
2.1.341 Properties	581
2.1.342 Properties	582
2.1.343 Properties	582
2.1.344 Properties	583
2.1.345 Properties	590
2.1.346 Properties	591
2.1.347 Properties	592
2.1.348 Properties	593
2.1.349 Properties	600
2.1.350 Properties	601
2.1.351 Properties	601
2.1.352 Properties	602
2.1.353 Properties	611
2.1.354 Properties	611
2.1.355 Properties	613
2.1.356 Properties	613
2.1.357 Properties	616
2.1.358 Properties	623
2.1.359 Properties	624
2.1.360 Properties	625
2.1.361 Properties	625
2.1.362 Properties	629
2.1.363 Properties	630
2.1.364 Properties	630
2.1.365 Properties	631
2.1.366 Properties	632
2.1.367 Properties	637
2.1.368 Properties	638
2.1.369 Properties	638
2.1.370 Properties	639
2.1.371 Properties	640
2.1.372 Properties	645
2.1.373 Properties	645
2.1.374 Properties	646
2.1.375 Properties	647
2.1.376 Properties	647
2.1.377 Properties	652
2.1.378 Properties	653

2.1.379 Properties	654
2.1.380 Properties	654
2.1.381 Properties	655
2.1.382 Properties	660
2.1.383 Properties	660
2.1.384 Properties	661
2.1.385 Properties	662
2.1.386 Properties	667
2.1.387 Properties	668
2.1.388 Properties	668
2.1.389 Properties	669
2.1.390 Properties	674
2.1.391 Properties	675
2.1.392 Properties	676
2.1.393 Properties	677
2.1.394 Properties	682
2.1.395 Properties	682
2.1.396 Properties	683
2.1.397 Properties	684
2.1.398 Properties	685
2.1.399 Properties	686
2.1.400 Properties	689
2.1.401 Properties	690
2.1.402 Properties	690
2.1.403 Properties	691
2.1.404 Properties	692
2.1.405 Properties	692
2.1.406 Properties	692
2.1.407 Properties	696
2.1.408 Properties	697
2.1.409 Properties	697
2.1.410 Properties	698
2.1.411 Properties	699
2.1.412 Properties	700
2.1.413 Properties	706
2.1.414 Properties	707
2.1.415 Properties	707
2.1.416 Properties	708
2.1.417 Properties	709

2.1.418 Properties	710
2.1.419 Properties	711
2.1.420 Properties	712
2.1.421 Properties	712
2.1.422 Properties	714
2.1.423 Properties	714
2.1.424 Properties	716
2.1.425 Properties	717
2.1.426 Properties	719
2.1.427 Properties	720
2.1.428 Properties	721
2.1.429 Properties	722
2.1.430 Properties	725
2.1.431 Properties	726
2.1.432 Properties	726
2.1.433 Properties	726
2.1.434 Properties	727
2.1.435 Properties	727
2.1.436 Properties	727
2.1.437 Properties	728
2.1.438 Properties	728
2.1.439 Properties	729
2.1.440 Properties	729
2.1.441 Properties	730
2.1.442 Properties	731
2.1.443 Properties	734
2.1.444 Properties	734
2.1.445 Properties	735
2.1.446 Properties	735
2.1.447 Properties	735
2.1.448 Properties	735
2.1.449 Properties	736
2.1.450 Properties	736
2.1.451 Properties	736
2.1.452 Properties	738
2.1.453 Properties	738
2.1.454 Properties	740
2.1.455 Properties	741
2.1.456 Properties	743

2.1.457 Properties	743
2.1.458 Properties	744
2.1.459 Properties	745
2.1.460 Properties	751
2.1.461 Properties	751
2.1.462 Properties	752
2.1.463 Properties	752
2.1.464 Properties	752
2.1.465 Properties	753
2.1.466 Properties	753
2.1.467 Properties	753
2.1.468 Properties	754
2.1.469 Properties	756
2.1.470 Properties	757
2.1.471 Properties	759
2.1.472 Properties	760
2.1.473 Properties	763
2.1.474 Properties	764
2.1.475 Properties	764
2.1.476 Properties	765
2.1.477 Properties	769
2.1.478 Properties	769
2.1.479 Properties	770
2.1.480 Properties	770
2.1.481 Properties	770
2.1.482 Properties	771
2.1.483 Properties	771
2.1.484 Properties	771
2.1.485 Properties	772
2.1.486 Properties	774
2.1.487 Properties	776
2.1.488 Properties	778
2.1.489 Properties	779
2.1.490 Properties	782
2.1.491 Properties	783
2.1.492 Properties	783
2.1.493 Properties	784
2.1.494 Properties	788
2.1.495 Properties	789

2.1.496 Properties	789
2.1.497 Properties	789
2.1.498 Properties	790
2.1.499 Properties	790
2.1.500 Properties	790
2.1.501 Properties	791
2.1.502 Properties	791
2.1.503 Properties	793
2.1.504 Properties	796
2.1.505 Properties	798
2.1.506 Properties	799
2.1.507 Properties	802
2.1.508 Properties	803
2.1.509 Properties	803
2.1.510 Properties	804
2.1.511 Properties	807
2.1.512 Properties	808
2.1.513 Properties	808
2.1.514 Properties	808
2.1.515 Properties	808
2.1.516 Properties	809
2.1.517 Properties	809
2.1.518 Properties	809
2.1.519 Properties	810
2.1.520 Properties	811
2.1.521 Properties	814
2.1.522 Properties	816
2.1.523 Properties	817
2.1.524 Properties	819
2.1.525 Properties	820
2.1.526 Properties	820
2.1.527 Properties	821
2.1.528 Properties	825
2.1.529 Properties	826
2.1.530 Properties	827
2.1.531 Properties	827
2.1.532 Properties	828
2.1.533 Properties	828
2.1.534 Properties	828

2.1.535 Properties	828
2.1.536 Properties	834
2.1.537 Properties	851
2.1.538 Properties	852
2.1.539 Properties	853
2.1.540 Properties	853
2.1.541 Properties	856
2.1.542 Properties	856
2.1.543 Properties	857
2.1.544 Properties	857
2.1.545 Properties	861
2.1.546 Properties	862
2.1.547 Properties	862
2.1.548 Properties	863
2.1.549 Properties	864
2.1.550 Properties	876
2.1.551 Properties	876
2.1.552 Properties	877
2.1.553 Properties	878
2.1.554 Properties	885
2.1.555 Properties	886
2.1.556 Properties	886
2.1.557 Properties	887
2.1.558 Properties	897
2.1.559 Properties	898
2.1.560 Properties	899
2.1.561 Properties	900
2.1.562 Properties	907
2.1.563 Properties	908
2.1.564 Properties	909
2.1.565 Properties	909
2.1.566 Properties	910
2.1.567 Properties	910
2.1.568 Properties	915
2.1.569 Properties	916
2.1.570 Properties	917
2.1.571 Properties	918
2.1.572 Properties	923
2.1.573 Properties	923

2.1.574 Properties	924
2.1.575 Properties	925
2.1.576 Properties	931
2.1.577 Properties	932
2.1.578 Properties	932
2.1.579 Properties	933
2.1.580 Properties	938
2.1.581 Properties	939
2.1.582 Properties	940
2.1.583 Properties	940
2.1.584 Properties	945
2.1.585 Properties	946
2.1.586 Properties	947
2.1.587 Properties	947
2.1.588 Properties	955
2.1.589 Properties	955
2.1.590 Properties	956
2.1.591 Properties	957
2.1.592 Properties	960
2.1.593 Properties	961
2.1.594 Properties	961
2.1.595 Properties	962
2.1.596 Properties	967
2.1.597 Properties	968
2.1.598 Properties	969
2.1.599 Properties	969
2.1.600 Properties	970
2.1.601 Properties	974
2.1.602 Properties	989
2.1.603 Properties	990
2.1.604 Properties	991
2.1.605 Properties	991
2.1.606 Properties	1001
2.1.607 Properties	1001
2.1.608 Properties	1002
2.1.609 Properties	1003
2.1.610 Properties	1005
2.1.611 Properties	1006
2.1.612 Properties	1007

2.1.613 Properties 1007

3 Scenarios 1015

3.1 Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support 2020-06-04 16:52:10
..... 1015

3.2 Urgent referral from care home to hospital 2020-05-15 12:19:36 1112

3.3 About me 2020-04-28 12:49:07 1201

3.4 Care home information 2020-04-07 17:31:54 1205

3.5 Local authority information 2020-03-25 16:17:36 1284

4 Publication for scenario 1306

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03- Default language: en-GB	
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Egeh Kingsley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date
Description	
PRSB Record structure and content	
Expand All	Collapse All Show column...
Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	
Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics
Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: *Gender* ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10022* (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber


Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
--------------------	---

Value Domain

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	--

Value Domain

 Patient email address prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	---

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)


Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)

Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.

Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences


Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1


Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)


Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)


Description The family name or surname of the person


Rationale Patient.name.family


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person family name


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-10870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70an</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Title prsb03-dataelement-13089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
 Description The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate
 Relationship Date of birth (prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Patient.birthdate
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth
 NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
 day, month and year

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
 Description The person's stated gender.


2.1.11 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender
 Relationship Gender (prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Patient.gender
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code
 NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>

Value Domain


Property **default**
 n1

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873

Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
 Description The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
 Relationship Ethnicity (*prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category code 2001
 NHS Wales: - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity>
 NHS NSS: - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group>
 Value Domain

Property *default* *fixed*
 2AN 2AN


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10876


Id prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
 Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
 Relationship Religion (*prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999000531000000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 NHS NSS: - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.


Relationship Sex (prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification
 NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Sex>
 NHS NSS: - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=S&ID=1277&Title=Sex>

Value Domain

Property default
n1

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1

Description The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS number


Value Domain

Property max length
n10

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 NHS number status indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13297	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR	Patient.Address
Relationship	Patient address (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-13082	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
Description	Person's first line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.line
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property

max length

35an

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 2

prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)

Description

Person's second line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.city

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

max length

35an

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3

prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description

Person's third line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.district

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

max length

35an

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4

prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description

Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.state

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

max length

35an

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 5

prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description

Person's fifth line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.country

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5

Value Domain

Property

max length

35an

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Postcode

prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)

Description

The person's postcode.

Rationale

Patient.address.postalcode

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Postcode
NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=P&ID=399&Title=Postcode>

Value Domain

Property

max length

8an

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address type

prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)


Description

The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address

Rationale

Patient.address.use

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
 Description Email address of the person.

2.1.14 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Email address


Value Domain

Property

max length

an255

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
 Description Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.15 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number



Value Domain



Property


max length


32an

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5an</td> <td>9an</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)
Description	The country of birth of the person.
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)
Value Domain	
Property	fixed
	3a
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
Relationship	Marital status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=M&ID=319&Title=Marital%20Status
Value Domain	
Property	fixed
	1an

Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)

Description Start date of immigration status


Operationalization Date


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)

Description End date of immigration status


Operationalization Date


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)

Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Organ and tissue donation** prsb03-dataelement-10430



Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31)


Description Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.



Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11351


Id prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.16 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353


Id prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.17 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.18 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.19 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.20 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact


Relationship Relevant contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911


Id prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)*

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)

Description The date of death of the person.

Relationship Date of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Date of death


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision


day, month and year



 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088



Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
 Description The time on which the person died.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
 Value Domain


 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
 Value Domain

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's GP practice.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
 Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003


Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties


FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale PratitionerRole.organisation.identifier


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004


Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.
Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 About me prsb03-dataelement-466

Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)

Description About me


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

Operationalization

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3

Description A description of what is most important to you

Emergency Information

Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.

Other Information


This could include:

- Values
- Spirituality/religion
- Ethnicity
- Culture
- Pets
- Goals and aspirations
- Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3

Description

Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc .


Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.

Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you , including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't

prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include:

- Talk to me not to my carer
- Remind me to take my medication
- Encourage me to wash my hands regularly
- Explain to me what is happening and why
- Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include:

- Asking questions about certain topics
- Making assumptions about something
- Providing support when it is not wanted
- Talking to you in a certain way

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

Synonym 0.3

Description


A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.
 This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example:

- Personal care routines
- Eating and drinking
- Bedtime routines
- Taking medications
- Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:

- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc.
- making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks.
- managing your emotions, moods and behaviours.
- memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments.


Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers.

Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:


- your work / study
- your aspirations
- your skills
- your networks
- things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about.
- things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My sleep prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My medications and treatment prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My mobility and movement prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
----	--


Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts prsb03-dataelement-13013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour prsb03-dataelement-13014


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living prsb03-dataelement-13016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
----	--


Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Adjustments to the environment prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
----	--


Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
----	--

Description From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.


 **Accessible information - requires specific information format** prsb03-dataelement-11032

Id prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


an150

  Requires specific information format

prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)

Description The coded value.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002151000000104 - <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11402

Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11407


Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11410


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.24 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11414


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.25 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415


Id prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416


Id prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11418


Id prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.27 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.28 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11186


Id prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11155* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11187


Id prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11156* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11157* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Relationship Professional contacts record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-11044* - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.29 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.31 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.32 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11049


Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

Operationalization

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11051


Id prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)


Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
----	--

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10767](#) (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10352](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11036

Id prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10353](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10354](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code

Value Domain



Team

prsb03-dataelement-11038

Id prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10355](#) (2018-10-31)









Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain





Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11039	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	
prsb03-dataelement-11040	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11041	
 Start date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11042	
 End date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11023	
 Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.33 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.35 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11029


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	



  Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

an150

 Requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)


Description The coded value for contact method.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 - <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


an150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11419


Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11421


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11422


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11424


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11425


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11427


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.37 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.38 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11432


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.39 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11434



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.40 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.41 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206


Id prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11155* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11156* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11157* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Relationship Professional contacts record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10*)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209


Id prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.45 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)

Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11054


Id prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11056


Id prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)



Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code


Value Domain


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.48 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)


Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


  Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11702

Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 an150


 Requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-13365



Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13366


Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)
 Description The coded value for communication support
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 - <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11436


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11445


Id prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-11446



Id prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 **Grade**



prsb03-dataelement-11447	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11448	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11449	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11450	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.52 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11451



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11452


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.53 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11148](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11219


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11219](#) (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11149](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11220



Id [prsb03-dataelement-11220](#) (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11150](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11221](#) (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11151](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
 Value Domain


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11222](#) (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11152](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the team.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.54 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-11231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
------	---


Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11233

Id prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.56 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11235

Id prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.57 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236


Id prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237

Id prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.58 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11072

Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)

Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11073


Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076



Id prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the organisation.


Operationalization


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)



Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11086


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------


Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11087


Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.61 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11088


Id prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.62 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

an150

  Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13368* (2020-08-06 18:50:18)

Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13369* (2020-08-06 18:55:08)


Description The coded value of communication professional

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002141000000102 - <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13370* (2020-08-06 18:56:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


an150









  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11453* (2019-05-30 14:21:39)



Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name


		prsb03-dataelement-11454
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11455
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11456
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11457
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
Value Domain		
 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11458



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.63 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11464


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.64 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.65 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date



Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469


Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.66 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238

Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240


Id prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.67 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>




 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

 Person completing record

		prsb03-dataelement-11249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11250	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.	
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).	
Value Domain		
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11251	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The role of the person completing record.	
2.1.68 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).	
Value Domain		
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11252	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record	
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source	
Value Domain		
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11253	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)	


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.69 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11254


Id prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255

Id prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.70 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256


Id prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.


Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.


Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.71 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.74 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.75 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
----	--

Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13098

Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
 Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357


Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 an150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)
 Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

Operationalization

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)

Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018


Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)


Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)
Description	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
Description	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12185</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12188</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13032


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12189</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.



Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13033


Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13034



Id prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12191* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035



Id prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036



Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.76 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13040


Id prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.78 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.79 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13026	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13021	
 Performing Professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13019	
 Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12992	
 Autism	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12993	
 Developmental conditions (excluding autism)	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1


Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Long-term condition prsb03-dataelement-12999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Prefers not to say prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Impairment prsb03-dataelement-13001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Impairment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)

Description The location where the impairment was identified.

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13429


Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)

Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Impairment category prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Impairment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description


Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.


Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description	The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description	The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13045


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13046


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13048


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13049


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050


Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052



Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.80 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13056


Id prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.81 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13058


Id prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.82 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.83 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
Description	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</i>



Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


an150


 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-13669


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
Description	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
Description	The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11473



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11475


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11476


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11477


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11480


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.84 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11481



Id prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11482


Id prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.85 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484


Id prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.86 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11486


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.87 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
Value Domain	

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the organisation.
 Operationalization

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117

Id prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date prsb03-dataelement-11118

Id prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11052* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

		prsb03-dataelement-11119
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)	
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-11120
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-11121
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.	
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).	
Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11122
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The role of the person completing record.	
<h3>2.1.88 Properties</h3>		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11123
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record	


Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.90 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.91 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Mobility prsb03-dataelement-10067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Location prsb03-dataelement-11710



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
Description	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
Description	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
Description	The coded value for mobility needs
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708


Id prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487


Id prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
 Description The professional who identified the mobility needs.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488


Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489


Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11490



Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11491


Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11492



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.92 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.93 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11500


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.94 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.95 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-11130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
 Value Domain


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11133


Id prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the team.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the organisation.
 Operationalization

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136



Id prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11144

Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.98 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.99 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11712


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
Description	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Other individual requirement** prsb03-dataelement-13673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
Description	Other individual requirements that a person may have.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length


an150


Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505


Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506


Id prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11507



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11508



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11509



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.100 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11518




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.




2.1.102 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11519	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-11520
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
2.1.103 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11260
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)	
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.	
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11261	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11262



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11264


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.104 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year; hour and minute



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.106 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.107 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11278


Id prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648


Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

 Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
 Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858

Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
 Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
 Description The location where the accessible information was identified.


Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization ODS Code or free text.



Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Accessible Information prsb03-dataelement-10064



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

  Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Alerts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
----	--

Description This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)

Description The date the alert was recorded.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location of alert prsb03-dataelement-10756

Id prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)

Description The organisation raising the alert.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length


an150


 Alert prsb03-dataelement-10742


Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)


Description	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-10758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12150</i> (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
Description	The professional who performed the procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12151</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12978


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12152</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12979


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12153</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The grade of the professional.



Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12154</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12155</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12982



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12156</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12983



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12157</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization Organisation.telcom
 Free text.
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12399

Id prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12400

Id prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12401


Id prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.110 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12402



Id prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12406


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12407


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.113 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
Description	The legal information relating to the person.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for treatment.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
Description	The date the consent was taken
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13459


Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
 Description The location of where the consent was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
 Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)



Description The location of the consent for treatment record.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)


Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13464


Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11736* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11737</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11738</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11739</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468


Id prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11740* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11741* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13470


Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.114 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13474


Id prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.115 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476


Id prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.116 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13477


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13478



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.117 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13458



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	


  Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10421


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for information sharing
Operationalization	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)
Description	The date when the consent was given
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Location prsb03-dataelement-11714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
Description	The location where the consent was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13451


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13452



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)
Description	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)
Description	Reason not given for consent
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11715
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)	
Description	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



 Name		prsb03-dataelement-11716
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11717
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11718
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	



Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11720



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.118 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11727


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.119 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11728


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent relating to child



Date prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
Description	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11733


Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
 Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13674



Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13675


Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576



Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
 Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734



Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
 Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735



Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11736


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11737



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11738



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739


Id prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740


Id prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741


Id prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.122 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11746


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.123 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.124 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11749



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).









2.1.125 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

		prsb03-dataelement-11688
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)	
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-11689
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)	
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13449
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Value Domain		
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13450
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times	
 Mental capacity assessment		prsb03-dataelement-13724
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)	


Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment.

Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)


Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1


Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property *fixed*


2an


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11281


Id prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11288



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11284


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11285


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length

an150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Organisational role


prsb03-dataelement-11291	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.126 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


Grade prsb03-dataelement-11292	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11293	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.127 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11296


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11297


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10425


Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13630


Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
 Description The date the LPA was recorded
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Location prsb03-dataelement-13631


Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
 Description The location where the LPA was given
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13632


Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13453* (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)** prsb03-dataelement-13634



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)
Description	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13636




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)
Description	The coded value for the LPA
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 **Location of document** prsb03-dataelement-13776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)
Description	The location of the LPA information
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name of LPA		prsb03-dataelement-13635
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)	
Description	The names of any appointed people or deputies	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-13637
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)	
Description	The contact details of the LPA	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-13638
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)	
Description	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i>)	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


 Name		prsb03-dataelement-13639
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13465</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13466</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13467</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13468</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13469</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13646


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13492</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14*)

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13493* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13494* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13649

Id prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13495* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)



Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13650


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.131 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13497</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13498</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13499* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13500* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Application status prsb03-dataelement-13069


Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization Requested or authorised

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-13626


Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)

Description The date the DOLs was authorised.

Operationalization Data and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)

Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073



Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)

Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.



Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times








  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-13070
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)	
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.	
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Value Domain		
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-11690
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)	
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.	
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>Timestamp precision at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-11691
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)	
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)	
Value Domain		
  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11298
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)	
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)	
Value Domain		
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-11299
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.134 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.135 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311


Id prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.136 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.137 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)

Description The date the person was no longer detained.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)

Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453


Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

fixed

an2


⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supporting information


prsb03-dataelement-13755	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
Description	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11315
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)	
Description	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)	
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


🟡 Name		prsb03-dataelement-11316
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)	
Concept inherits from	🟡 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
🕒 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

🟡 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11317
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)	
Concept inherits from	🟡 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Grade prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.139 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.140 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.141 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10428

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)

Description The date the ADRT was recorded.

Operationalization Date



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13480

Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)

Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13481


Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)

Description The coded value of location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13482


Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance decision to refuse treatment prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)

Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13503


Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)

Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12488* (2019-10-04 18:44:06)

Description A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.

The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.

An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.

If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

Operationalization Yes/ No

No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.


Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text:


816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)


816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13486


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)</i>


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13465</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13466</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13467</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490


Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13492

Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)



Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14*)



🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13493



Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13053</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.142 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13497


Id prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.144 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13500


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.145 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-13483	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10460</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11693	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11694	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
prsb03-dataelement-11332	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
prsb03-dataelement-11333	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11335



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11337



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.146 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.147 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.148 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.149 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	







 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	


 Parental responsibility


prsb03-dataelement-10423	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10431	
 Consent for creation of end of life care plan	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12381	
 Legal information record entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
Description	This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
prsb03-dataelement-10432	
 Looked after child	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10433	
 Child Protection Plan	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10434	
 Local Authority	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	


 Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271


Id prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
 Description The safeguarding details of the person.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821


Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
 Description Details of the safeguarding concerns
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172


Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766



Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
 Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13437	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-13438	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-10969	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10963	
 Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171

Id prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties


FHIR Composition.text


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
 Description The coded value for safeguarding concerns
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428



Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.

Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)


Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11365


Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11366


Id prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11368



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.151 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11369



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11370


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.152 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.153 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.154 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
Description	Further details on safeguarding concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-11149



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-11150



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Team prsb03-dataelement-11152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.158 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.159 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child


 Looked after child start date prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Looked after child end date prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
----	--


Description The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10799

Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13614


Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615


Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375


Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11377


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.160 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.161 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.162 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.163 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169


Id prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170


Id prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.166 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.167 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-10997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.168 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source


Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.170 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762


Id prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
 Description The end date of the child protection plan
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10748

Id prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
 Description The named local authority.
 Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616



Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
 Description The coded value for a local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length



an150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11385	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role		prsb03-dataelement-11386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.	

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11387
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11388
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)	

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.173 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11389


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11389](#) (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11294](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation ([prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11390](#) (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11295](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.174 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier ([prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11391


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11391](#) (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11296](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.



Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.175 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11006


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11008


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.178 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.179 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965


Id prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)

Description This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Unborn child protection plan** prsb03-dataelement-10923


Id prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 **Unborn child protection plan start date** prsb03-dataelement-10924


Id prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

 **Unborn child protection plan end date** prsb03-dataelement-10925


Id prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

 **Local authority** prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
Description The named local authority.



 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13618


Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
Description The coded value for local authority
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">an150</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11395



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional



Value Domain


 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11396
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11397
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	

2.1.181 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Value Domain		

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11398
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11399
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.182 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11015


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.184 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.186 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11020

Id prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11021

Id prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.187 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).



Value Domain

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11022	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714	
--	--


Id prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717	
---	--

Id prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)

Description Date and time the patient was referred to the service.


Value Domain

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716	
---	--

Id prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Value
Domain



 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)

Description Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer; or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.


Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702

Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705

Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10703








Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


  Eligibility Criteria


		prsb03-dataelement-10700
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)	
 Eligibility criteria	prsb03-dataelement-10701	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)	
Description	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.	
Value Domain		
 Referral Details	prsb03-dataelement-10644	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)	
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.	
Value Domain		
 Disability	prsb03-dataelement-10816	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)	
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability	
 Onset date	prsb03-dataelement-10819	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)	
Description	The date the of onset for the disability	
Value Domain		
 Disability code	prsb03-dataelement-10818	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)	
Description	Code relating to the disability	
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1	
Value Domain		
 Description	prsb03-dataelement-10817	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)	
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person	
Value Domain		
 Local authority	prsb03-dataelement-13298	


Id prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
 Description The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation code prsb03-dataelement-13299


Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)
 Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority name prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)
 Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301


Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
 Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
 Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303



Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the person's professional contacts.


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10352


Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10353


Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Key worker prsb03-dataelement-12973



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
Description	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
Operationalization	Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Team prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Operationalization	


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13565


Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length


an150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445


Id prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of the individual's personal contacts.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768


Id prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
Description This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345


Id prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the personal contact.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346


Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
 Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968


Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
 Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347


Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
 Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
 Value Domain










⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times










 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
 Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Next of Kin

		prsb03-dataelement-10349
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin	
Operationalization	Yes or No	
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-10350
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)	
Operationalization	Free Text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 NHS Number		prsb03-dataelement-10351
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER	
Value Domain		
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Comments		prsb03-dataelement-10937
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)	
Description	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Health and care professional details		prsb03-dataelement-10912
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)	
 Responsible health or care professional		

		prsb03-dataelement-10913
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)	
Description	The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.	
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.	
Value Domain		
 Health or care professional(s) present		prsb03-dataelement-10914
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)	
Description	The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.	
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.	
Value Domain		
 IRRE		prsb03-dataelement-10649
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)	
Value Domain		
  Participation in research		prsb03-dataelement-168
Id	prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Participation in research	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
  Participation in research record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10646
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)	
Description	This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Name of research study		prsb03-dataelement-10068
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Name of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention	
Operationalization	Free text	

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739



Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)

Description Identification code of research study


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12201


Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.188 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.189 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.190 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12208


Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12209



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.191 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral details prsb03-dataelement-105



Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referral details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
Description	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10006


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10005


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer.
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR	Encounter:incomingreferral
Operationalization	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
Description	The name of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10972


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
Description	Role of the referrer.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type
Value Domain	

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10973


Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)
 Description The grade of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)
 Description The team or department of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
 Description The specialty of the referrer.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain


Property *fixed*
 an2


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Service prsb03-dataelement-12411


Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)
 Description The service of the referrer.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13397


Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 |Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13398


Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


an150


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10974


Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
 Description The organisation of the referrer.
 Operationalization
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)
 Description The coded value for organisation code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10975


Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description The contact details of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)

Description Further details on the referrer details.

Value Domain


 Referral type prsb03-dataelement-12967


Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)



Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)


Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Referral method prsb03-dataelement-10007


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.	
Operationalization	Allow National Codes only	
	1	Fax
	2	Phone
	3	Secure Messaging
	4	Secure Email
	5	Letter
	6	NHS E-Referral Service
	7	Self Referral
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


  Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
Operationalization	Free text	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)	
Description	The coded value for reason for referral	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
Value Domain		

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150



 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrer’s assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine).

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976



Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008


Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.


If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10977


Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)
 Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10978


Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)
 Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10979


Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)
 Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Team prsb03-dataelement-10982


Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)
 Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10983


Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)


Description	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Service prsb03-dataelement-12412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
Description	The service of where the referral is sent to.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 [Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)
----	--

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)
 Description The coded value for organisation
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

an150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009


Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code) Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services) Date of referral Narrative text Auto-populated UBRN (where available) Default - 12 months (editable)


Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined).
Operationalization	Free text. This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:

* number of attachments

* type of attachments

* attached documents.

Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.



Supporting narrative: text for each attachment

Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word

Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.

Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460

Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for Referral

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360

Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1

Description The coded value for reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>


 Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrer’s assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.
Operationalization	This may be coded information from problem list on GP system. SNOMED CT coded & free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	Free text associated with each presenting complaint or issue.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)


Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12625


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12626



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12627



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.193 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.194 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)


Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.195 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.196 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Contacts with professionals** prsb03-dataelement-169

Id prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contacts with professionals record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10718


Id prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
 Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10069


Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties


FHIR Encounter:period
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10075



Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the contact took place.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Seen by prsb03-dataelement-10077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)
Description	The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties


FHIR	Encounter.participant
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)
Description	The name of the professional that saw the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13758


Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)


Description The role of the person providing the service.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072


Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10988


Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)

Description The name of the responsible professional.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10989


Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)
 Description The role of the responsible professional
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional type
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for service prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
 Description The reason why the person has been offered the service
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Contact type prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.200 Properties


FHIR Encounter.type
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Care contact type
 Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone


2.1.201 Properties


FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


2.1.202 Properties



FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)
 Description The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)


2.1.204 Properties


FHIR Encounter:participant


Operationalization


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)
Description	The name of the professional present
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
Description	The role of the professional present.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Outcome of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the outcome of the contact.


2.1.205 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Attended or did not attend

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10079


Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, eg parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant

Operationalization Information provided by patient or person accompanying patient.Text


Value Domain

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706


Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
 Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713


Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)
 Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707


Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
 Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708


Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)
 Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.
 Value Domain

 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709


Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
 Description The name of the person providing the service, preferably in a structured format.
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10710


Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Chaperone prsb03-dataelement-10712



Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)
 Description The name and designation of any chaperone(s).
 Value Domain


 Person collecting the medicine prsb03-dataelement-13783



Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.
 Value Domain

  Admission details prsb03-dataelement-181


Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)
 Description Admission details
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Admission details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.



2.1.207 Properties


FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization The date and time of admission as recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS)

Value Domain


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Admitted to prsb03-dataelement-10090


Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)
 There are open issues with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
 ▪ prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()


Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)
 Description The coded value for admission to
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

an150


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The consultant who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10992


Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description The name of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10993


Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Care professional

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10081

Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.

2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter:reason

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)

Description The coded value for reason for admission

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
an150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)

Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
Description	The coded value for admission method
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
Value Domain	
Property	fixed an2
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length an150
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties

FHIR	Encounter,Subject.Observation
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Source of admission prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)

Description The coded value of source of admission

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission

Value Domain

Property **fixed**
an2

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
an150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Patient location prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g. hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient’s home.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
an150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088


Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984


Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)
Description Name of individual accompanying person.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10986

Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description Relationship of individual accompanying the person.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517


Id prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
 Description The coded value for relationship to person.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Relationship type
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518



Id prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
an150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
 Description Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10089

Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13390


Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)


Description The coded value for specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Treatment function code


Value Domain

Property **fixed**
an2

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property **max length**
an150



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details prsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)

Description Discharge details

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)

Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1
 Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharge location prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)
 Description The hospital the person was discharged from.


2.1.213 Properties

FHIR Encounter:location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Discharging consultant prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
 Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties


FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10994


Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)
 Description The name of the discharging consultant
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)
 Description The role of the discharging consultant
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091


Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the person on discharge.

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition


Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.


2.1.216 Properties


FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation
 Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.


2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393



Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
 Description The coded value for discharge method
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method


Value Domain
 Property *fixed*
 an1
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394


Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.
Operationalization	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
Description	The coded value for discharge specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary code : - Discharge specialty
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><i>fixed</i></div> an3
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Discharging department

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
 Description The department from which the person is discharged.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties


FHIR  Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR  Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.


2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge address prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties


If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. FHIR Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization Free text : - 5 lines or NHS data dictionary Organisation data service code if discharged to another organisation.

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	an35	an175

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.


Operationalization Date/time









Value Domain

  Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13386

Id prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1


Description A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

 Discharge date patient informed indicator

		prsb03-dataelement-13392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
Used by	 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Discharge date person informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13423
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no	
Value Domain		
Used by	 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Discharge date carer informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13422
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
Value Domain		
Used by	 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Emergency Care Attendance		prsb03-dataelement-379
Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Emergency Care Attendance	
 Clinical narrative		prsb03-dataelement-10279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)	

Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.


Value Domain

 Date and time of attendance prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Date and time of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10281


Id prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
 Description The actual date and time of discharge.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
 Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
 Value Domain








 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10283


Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
 Value Domain


 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10284


Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
 Value Domain


 Location

		prsb03-dataelement-10285
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.	
Value Domain		
 Person accompanying patient		prsb03-dataelement-10286
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)	
Value Domain		
 Plan and Requested Actions		prsb03-dataelement-10287
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.	
Value Domain		
 Presenting complaint or issue		prsb03-dataelement-10288
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
Value Domain		
 Senior reviewing clinician		prsb03-dataelement-10800
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)	
Value Domain		
 Senior Reviewing Clinician		prsb03-dataelement-327
Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

 Referral Source prsb03-dataelement-10290


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
Description	Source of referral for Unscheduled care
Value Domain	

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)
Description	Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.
Value Domain	

  Future appointments prsb03-dataelement-10720

Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)
 Description Details of future appointments.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Future appointments record entry prsb03-dataelement-10721


Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)
 Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10722


Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)
 Description Date and time of future appointment.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Appointment status prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)
 Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Reason for appointment prsb03-dataelement-10724


Id prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)
 Description Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Clinical urgency of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10725


Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)
 Description Urgency of appointment.
 Value Domain


  Location of future appointment prsb03-dataelement-10726

Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
 Description The location of the appointment.
 Operationalization
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 an150









 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-10727	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
2.1.222 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Service prsb03-dataelement-10728	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
Description	The service being provided.
2.1.223 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Relationship	Service (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


📁 Professional seeing the person prsb03-dataelement-10729	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
Description	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.
2.1.224 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Responsible professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12413
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)
Description	The name of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12414
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)
Description	The role of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
 Incident details	prsb03-dataelement-10887
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)
Description	Details of ambulance incidents.
 Source of call	prsb03-dataelement-10888
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)
Description	Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.
Operationalization	Record generated from the local system.
Value Domain	
 Ambulance service	prsb03-dataelement-10889
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)
Description	The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.
Operationalization	This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.
Value Domain	
 Incident number	prsb03-dataelement-10890
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)


Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.
 Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891


Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
 Description A unique identifier to identify the person.
 Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.
 Value Domain

 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892


Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)
 Description The location of the incident.
 Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893


Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
 Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
 Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
 Value Domain

 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894


Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
 Description The date and time of the incident.
 Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
 Value Domain

 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895


Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
 Description The approximate time the person’s symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
 Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
 Value Domain

 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896



Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
 Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
 Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
 Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

  Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
 Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900


Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)
 Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
 Value Domain

 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
 Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent	prsb03-dataelement-10902
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism	prsb03-dataelement-10903
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
Description	How the injury was caused.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury	prsb03-dataelement-10904
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
Description	A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	prsb03-dataelement-547
---	------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10447
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

 Location	
--	--

prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded

Value Domain



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)

Value Domain



Gynaecology

prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.

Value Domain



Past obstetric

prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.

Value Domain



Relevant past medical history

prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.

Value Domain



Relevant past surgical history

prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.


Value Domain




Relevant past mental health history

prsb03-dataelement-10454


Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the person’s mental health history relevant to the episode
 Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455



Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.
 Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456



Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.
 Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
 Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.
 Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
 Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
 Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties


FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10104


Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
 Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10105


Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
 Value Domain







 **Clinical risk assessment** prsb03-dataelement-10107


Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
 Value Domain

 **Risk mitigation** prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 **Patient at high risk**

		prsb03-dataelement-10109
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called	
Value Domain		
 Vaccinations	prsb03-dataelement-10685	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)	
Description	Details of vaccinations.	
 Vaccinations record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10686	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1	
Description	<p>This is the vaccinations record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10695	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)	
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10759	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)	
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13577	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13578	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


an150



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
Description	Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
Description	The professional who administered the vaccine.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12189


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12190

Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain










 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Vaccine product** prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)
 Description The vaccine product administered.
 Operationalization

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)
 Description The coded value for vaccine product.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or
 VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d

Value Domain	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13238
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
  Manufacturer	
	prsb03-dataelement-10698
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
Description	Name of vaccine manufacturer.
 Coded value	
	prsb03-dataelement-13239
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
Description	The coded value of the manufacturer.
Operationalization	Derived from GS1 code or dm+d
Value Domain	
 Free text	
	prsb03-dataelement-13240
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
  Vaccine procedure	
	prsb03-dataelement-10688
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
Description	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)

Description The coded value for vaccine procedure

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
an150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

Description The coded value for the batch number


Operationalization Derived from FMD

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.


Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

  Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)


Description The coded value for serialisation code.

Operationalization Derived from FMD code

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

an150

  Body site prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)

Description Body site vaccine was administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)

Description The coded value for body site

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Route prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)

Description How the vaccine entered the body.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)

Description The coded value for vaccination route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13223 \(2020-07-08 17:40:09\)](#)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

  Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)

Description The coded value for Indication.

Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**
Routine mass immunisation
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|
Travel to endemic area
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area
 506931000000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|
Subpopulation at special or unusual risk
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)|High risk due to lifestyle
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|
Control of known sporadic outbreak
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|
Patient request
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|
Post-exposure prophylaxis
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|
Maternity record
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Other
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property






max length
 an150

  Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1


Description Amount of vaccine administered.

 Coded value



		prsb03-dataelement-13228
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)	
Description	Units of measure	
Operationalization	dm+d	
Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13229
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)	
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.	
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i>)	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times	
 Dose sequence		prsb03-dataelement-10824
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)	
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.	
Relationship	Dose sequence (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Operationalization	Numeric value	
Value Domain		
 Outcome status		prsb03-dataelement-10838
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)	
Description	Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why	
Relationship	Outcome status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Operationalization		
 Not given flag		prsb03-dataelement-13230
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)	
Description	Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional	


Operationalization FHIR :- Not given flag


Value Domain


 Vaccination situation (not given reason) prsb03-dataelement-13231


Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 266758009 |Immunization contraindicated (situation)|
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12194


Id prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.226 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12196


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.228 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.229 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10825


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Relationship	Reported (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Yes or No

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 Report origin prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description	The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html
Value Domain	


 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)
Value Domain	

 Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)

Description Details of appliances

 **Appliance records entry** prsb03-dataelement-13763

Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)

Description This is the appliance records entry.


 **Appliance name** prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)

Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).

Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)


Value Domain

 **Product order number** prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)


Description The product order number for the appliance.

Value Domain

 **Manufacturer** prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)

Value Domain


 **Batch number** prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)

Description The batch number of the appliance.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Size** prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)

Description The size of the appliance.


Value Domain

 **Weight** prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)


Description The weight of the appliance.

Value Domain

 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770


Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)

Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)

Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795


Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1

Description

The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:


- Coded text – constraint: NHS e-prescribing route of administration subset ID: 413001000001136
 Original Id : 30201000001137 This is an extract from the SUBSET -BiAnnual-Drug-15.0.1-20130401:
 SnomedCT_GB1000001_20130401/Subsets/EPrescribing/NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1

Description Free text field to be used if no code available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
 Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
 Description Coded value for site
 Operationalization The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:
 • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
 Description The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
 Operationalization Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.


Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210



Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

  Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-13784


Id prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.231 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)




There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Chief complaint** prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.


Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 **Person reported complaints or issues** prsb03-dataelement-10906


Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)


Description	Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.
Operationalization	Emergency Care Acuity To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

 Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
 Description The location the problem was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242


Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932


Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244


Id prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)



Description The coded value for the problem list.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


Value Domain


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12141


Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-12143

Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.232 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

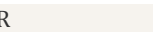
 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12144



Id prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.233 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.234 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.235 Properties




FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Problems and issues		prsb03-dataelement-211
Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Problems and issues	
 Problems and Issues record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10719
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)	
 Date Recorded		prsb03-dataelement-10111
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-10112
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10113
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of where the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Problem		prsb03-dataelement-10114
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
Value Domain		
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10115
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A date or estimated date that the Problem began	
Value Domain		

 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10116


Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)
 Value Domain

 Stage of Disease prsb03-dataelement-10117


Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Value Domain

 Clinical risks prsb03-dataelement-10119


Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.
 Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10120





Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)
 Description Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
 Operationalization Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.
 Or
 Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
 Value Domain

 Diagnoses prsb03-dataelement-221

Id prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)

Description	Diagnoses
 Diagnosis record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10651
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date diagnosis made	prsb03-dataelement-10125
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10848
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-10849
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i>)
Value Domain	
 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10121
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)	prsb03-dataelement-12477
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description	The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR  Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship *Diagnosis (prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set


Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain

 Stage	prsb03-dataelement-10122
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
Description	Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
Operationalization	Choice of:TextCoded text


Value Domain


 Awareness of diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10124
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
Operationalization	The awareness statement made by a clinician.



Value Domain


 Person completing record	
--	--



prsb03-dataelement-10953	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
Operationalization	Free text. Or Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Or Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.
Value Domain	

  Procedures prsb03-dataelement-238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of any procedures performed.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-10652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)
Description	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-10138	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Location prsb03-dataelement-13246	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139


Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the procedure was performed.
 Operationalization ODS code or free text
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150


Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12156


Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Details of the professional performing the procedure.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141

Id prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)

Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed.

2.1.238 Properties

FHIR Procedure.code

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
 Description The procedure code.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|
 Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142


Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
 Description The body site of the procedure


2.1.239 Properties



FHIR Procedure.bodySite



Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)
Description	The coded value of the anatomical site.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
Description	Laterality of the procedure
2.1.240 Properties	
FHIR	??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
Description	The coded value for laterality.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Complications related to procedure prsb03-dataelement-10144


Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

2.1.241 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

Operationalization

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13255


Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)

Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|


Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specific anesthesia issues prsb03-dataelement-10145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.


2.1.242 Properties


FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues


Operationalization

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13257



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
Description	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13258


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

an150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12158


Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.243 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12161



Id prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12162


Id prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.244 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12164



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.245 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10954


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties


FHIR	Procedure.note
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 History prsb03-dataelement-226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	History

 Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.
Operationalization	The patient's reason for referral information will normally be provided during the outpatient consultation. Text
Value Domain	

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Operationalization	May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
Value Domain	

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation
Value Domain	


 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)
Description	History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.
Operationalization	Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate
Value Domain	


 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)


A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)
	 There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()
Description	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text


Value Domain

 Expectation of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10132
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Patient's expectation of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10133
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.
Value Domain	

 Management to date	prsb03-dataelement-10134
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Urgency of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10135
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	

 Reason for admission	prsb03-dataelement-10136
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)
Description	



The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


Value
Domain


 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)
Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value
Domain

  Clinical Summary prsb03-dataelement-247

Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description Clinical Summary
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13308



Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
day, month and year



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




  Location prsb03-dataelement-13309



Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
Description The location the clinical summary was written.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)




 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Coded value




prsb03-dataelement-13310	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13311	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10147	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13312	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
Description	The professional who wrote the clinical summary
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11504</i> - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13313	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11505</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13314	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11506</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13315	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11507</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13316	
--	--


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11508</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11509</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11510</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11511</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13322



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.248 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13323


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13324



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.249 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.250 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.251 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Treatments and interventions** prsb03-dataelement-12480


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)
Description	Treatments and interventions carried out
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.** prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
Relationship	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

an150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social context

prsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.

Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

 Household composition

prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)

Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⦿ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	



 Location prsb03-dataelement-13271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Household composition prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)
 Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13262


Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)
 Description The coded value of household composition
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13263


Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length



an150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11648


Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)
 Description The professional who took the household composition.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11652


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
⊗ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521

Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522


Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11523


Id prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.252 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.254 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-10037


Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)

Description The date when the occupational history was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11773

Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
 Description The location where the occupational history was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13274


Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
 Description The coded value for the location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13275

Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 an150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265

Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
an150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656

Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)


Description The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.



Rationale Practitioner.name




Operationalization Free text.




Value Domain


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11658	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11659	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11660	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11661	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11663


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11530


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)
 ⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 ⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11532


Id prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.257 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 ⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11533


Id prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.258 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.260 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom


	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-10038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's educational history.
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
Description	The date when the educational history was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11775


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
Description	The location where the education history was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
Description	The coded value for location.



Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13277



Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 an150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32)
 Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11776


Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
 Description The professional who took the educational history.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11777


Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11782


Id prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom




Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record




prsb03-dataelement-11539	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11540	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Organisational role	
prsb03-dataelement-11541	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.261 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade 		prsb03-dataelement-11542
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship		Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization		Free text.
Value Domain		
 Used by		one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty 		prsb03-dataelement-11543
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.262 Properties		
FHIR		PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship		Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain		
 Used by		one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation 		prsb03-dataelement-11544
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship		Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by		one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.263 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11546


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.264 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.265 Properties


FHIR	Text only
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11784


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
Description	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
----------	--


 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	--


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
----	--


Description	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
----	--


Description	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11788	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11789	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality	
prsb03-dataelement-11790	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-11791	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11793


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11548


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549

Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.266 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional


Value Domain


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.267 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.269 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
-----------	--

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
Description	The date when the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
-----------	--

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
Description	The location where the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
-----------	--

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13265</i> (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Latest or current smoking status
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Smoking status - details prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 an150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Date stopped smoking prsb03-dataelement-13287


Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)

Description	The coded value for date stopped smoking.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 160625004 [Date ceased smoking (observable entity)]
Value Domain	



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
Description	The professional who took the smoking status.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11797


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11800


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
⊗ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11801


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11802


Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11557


Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11558



Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11559


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.271 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.272 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11562


Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.273 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11564


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Alcohol intake

prsb03-dataelement-10041


Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)

Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)

Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13332


Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)

Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

```
max length
an150
```


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)

Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13291


Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)

Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Alcohol use details

prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11806

Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


⊙ Used by



2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11808


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11568	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.276 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11569	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11570


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.277 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11571


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11572


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.278 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11574



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.279 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-10042



Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11814


Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
 Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Location prsb03-dataelement-11815



Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
 Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13334


Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)
Description	Latest or current drug/substance use.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)
Description	The coded value for drug and substance misuse.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)

Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional


Value Domain



⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11819



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11577


Id prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.282 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11582	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-11583
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
2.1.283 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

 Social circumstances		prsb03-dataelement-10043
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the persons social circumstances	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


 Date	
--	--


prsb03-dataelement-11824


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
Description	The date when the social circumstances were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)
Description	The location where the social circumstances were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)
Description	The coded value for the location
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">an150</p> </div>

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341



Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)
 Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing.

This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)
 Description The professional who took the social circumstances.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11828



Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11832


Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584


Id prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.284 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11587


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11588


Id prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.285 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11590


Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.286 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11591


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11592


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Access prsb03-dataelement-10045


Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of access for the person.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11844


Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)
 Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Location prsb03-dataelement-11845


Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)
 Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13343



Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Access prsb03-dataelement-13342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)
Description	Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11846



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
Description	The professional who took the special access requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11847



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11848



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11850


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11851


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11852




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11602


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11603	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11604	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.288 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11605	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11606



Id prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.289 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11607


Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11608


Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.290 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11610


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
 Description The date when the dependents details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
 Description The location where the dependents details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
 Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)



Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856



Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)


Description The professional who took the dependents details.



Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11859


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612


Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11613


Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.292 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.293 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11865


Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)

Description The location where the accommodation was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13352


Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


an150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-13348



Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
 Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.



 This should be based on the main or permanent residence.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
Description	The coded value for accommodation status
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13350


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11866


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)
Description	The professional who took the accommodation status.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11867


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11868


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11875


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11876



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.296 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.297 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.298 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.299 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11620



Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)


  Household environment prsb03-dataelement-10051


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household environment.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)
Description	The date when the household environment details were taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
Description	The location where the household environment details were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351


Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

an150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04)

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13356


Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1



Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11885



Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)


Description	The professional who took the household environment details.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11886



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11887



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11889
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
Value Domain		
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11890
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11891
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)	
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-11892
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)	


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11625


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.301 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11627


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.302 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.303 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Social context record entry prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35)

Description This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45)

Description The date the social context was recorded.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38)

Description Details of where the social context was recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)

Operationalization ODS/ODR


Value Domain

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048

Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31)

Description Family and Household details of Social Context.


Value Domain

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31)

Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.


Value Domain

 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.


Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052

Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31)

Description The asylum status of the woman


Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053

Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education


Value Domain

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054

Id prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born


Value Domain

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31)

Description The employment status of the Partner and their occupation


Value Domain

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31)

Description The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.


Value Domain

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31)

Description The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.


Value Domain

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31)

Description People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).


Value Domain

 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31)

Description Personal details of Social Context.

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)

Description This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)



Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863


Id prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).

Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:


Current Smoker

Former Smoker

Never Smoked

^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



Other tobacco products used

prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description

Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)

Operationalization

No other tobacco products used

Patient uses other tobacco products

Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain



Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description

Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization

No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support

Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support

Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment


Operationalization

NRT not currently used

NRT currently used

NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.


Operationalization

Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used

Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used

Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description
Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization

Coded - SNOMED CT:

722499006 | Electronic cigarette user (finding) |

Value Domain

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)


Description
Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization


To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018):

<https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>

Value Domain

 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12508	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Alcohol record prsb03-dataelement-12498	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description	Details of a person's alcohol record

 Audit questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12499	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)

Description

Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]

Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]

Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]

Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)

Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 AUDIT-C cluster prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

AUDIT-C questions: *Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

Operationalization


 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?


Operationalization
 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption


 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization
 0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

0:Never [Never, in the past year.]


1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]

2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description

AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)



And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)

High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)


Value Domain

  if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507


Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)


Description

Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12509	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]</p> <p>Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]</p>
Value Domain	

 Inability to stop prsb03-dataelement-12511	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)
Description	How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	


 Failed expectations prsb03-dataelement-12512	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)
Description	How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?
Value Domain	

 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]


Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)
 Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]


Value Domain

 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)
 Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization
 0: No [No occurrence.]
 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]
 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

Value Domain


 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Operationalization

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518


Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)


Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.


Operationalization
 SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819
 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]
 And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence


Value Domain


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-636* (2018-10-31)
 Description Medications and medical devices

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527


Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12483* (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12484* (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.305 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.306 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered
 Value Domain

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534



Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)


Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain











  Location prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)


Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional


		prsb03-dataelement-12536
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)	
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.	
Value Domain		
  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12537
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)	
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12538
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12539
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12540
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	



Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12541


Id prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12543



Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545



Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546


Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.308 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.310 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.311 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.312 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551


Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".


2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552


Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.314 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553


Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.315 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text









Value Domain


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

 Structured dose direction cluster


		prsb03-dataelement-12555
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)	
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
Operationalization		
 Structured dose direction		prsb03-dataelement-12556
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/	
Value Domain		
 Structured dose amount		prsb03-dataelement-12557
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.	
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
Value Domain		
 Structured dose timing		prsb03-dataelement-12558
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.	
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
Value Domain		
 Dose direction duration		prsb03-dataelement-12559


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.316 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10545</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.317 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Course details cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 **Course status** prsb03-dataelement-12564


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.318 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Start date/time** prsb03-dataelement-12566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568


Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)


Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)


Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.319 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570


Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
 Description Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571

Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status
 Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12572


Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
 Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
 Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575



Id prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)


Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576

Id prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577

Id prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11995* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.320 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12579


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12580


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.321 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12581


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12582


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.322 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.323 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.



Value Domain

  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-12585


Id prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10576* (2018-10-31)


Description Medication discontinued entry

  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10577* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587


Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12472* (2019-06-25 11:42:23)


Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10578* (2018-10-31)


Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589


Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12590


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12591


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12592


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-12593


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12595


Id prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11280* (2019-05-29 17:47:02)


Description Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10549* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12597

Id prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10550* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the Medication was administered

Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12598

Id prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10551* (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the Medication was administered

Value Domain


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10556* (2018-10-31)


Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Value Domain



 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12600


Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10558</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12601



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10560</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


  Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-12602


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10585</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10607</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10629</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Number of alcohol units consumed per week prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)
Description	The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 History of heavy alcohol use prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization
 History of heavy alcohol use
 No history of heavy alcohol use
 Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.324 Properties

FHIR Free text only


Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 SNOMED-CT coded.
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]


Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12522



Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description	Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.
Relationship	Referral details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47</i>)
Operationalization	Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT). Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004] Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109] Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101] Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]


Value Domain



 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)
Description	Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10044


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
Description	The services and care provided for the person.
Operationalization	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Services and care record entry prsb03-dataelement-12421


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
Description	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Social care package name

prsb03-dataelement-12965	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-12966	
 Social care package type	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
Description	Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-12448	
 Service provided	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
Description	Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11834	
 Service start date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
Description	The date service started to be provided.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service end date	
--	--

prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)

Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)

Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)

Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property **max length**

an150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10410* (2018-10-31)

Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)


Description The professional providing the service.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Operationalization Free text

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842


Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11593

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11594


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11595


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.325 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11596


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.326 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11598


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11599


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.327 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.328 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1

Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2



Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and

support.. Attach additional support plans as required.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13174

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)


Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc



Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code




Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional




Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13184	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13185	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13186	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13189


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)
Description	The location where the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
Description	The date the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13193


Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.329 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13194

Id prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.330 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.331 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.332 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description	Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
----	--


Description	Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different. Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.
Operationalization	Levels: A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay D= High level multi professional continuous observation
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13731


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13100</i> (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13732


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13101</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13733



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13102</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.333 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.334 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736


Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.335 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13107* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13739



Id prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.336 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
 Value Domain

  Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12974


Id prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
 Description The primary support reason for social care.
 Operationalization
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Primary support reason record entry prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976


Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.

Operationalization Date


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)

Description The end date of authorisation.

Operationalization

Date

Value Domain



Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Family history prsb03-dataelement-251


Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)

Description Family history

  Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)

Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the family history was taken.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)

Description The location where the family history was taken.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683


Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


an150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
Description	The professional who took the family history.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10850


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Relationship to person prsb03-dataelement-10155


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

Operationalization


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)


Description The coded value for family history

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

  Condition or diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10152

Id prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31)

Description The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15)


Description The coded value for condition or diagnosis

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 | Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
an150


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11630

Id prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631


Id prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11632


Id prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.337 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.338 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.339 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
-------------	---

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.340 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Maternal or paternal relation prsb03-dataelement-10154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother’s or father’s side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further textual comment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257


Id prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Investigation results
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654



Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
 Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157


Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time when the investigation was performed
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158


Id prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
 Value Domain



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105


Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106


Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Location prsb03-dataelement-10159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the investigation took place.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> an150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)
 Description The investigation performed.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13525


Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
 Description The coded value for investigation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13526


Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 an150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Investigation result prsb03-dataelement-10161


Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
 Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.
 Operationalization
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13527


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
Description	The coded value for investigation results
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13528


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Structured investigation result prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)
Description	A structured set of information for each investigation result.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
Description	The value of the investigation result.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
Description	The units of the investigation result.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
Description	The reference range for the investigation result.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
Description	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
Operationalization	Abnormal or Normal
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-12108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12109


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.341 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.342 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12112


Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.344 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10730


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
Description	Details of any investigations requested
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigations requested record entry prsb03-dataelement-10731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
Description	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
Description	The date the investigation was requested.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10736


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
----	--


Description The location where the investigation was requested.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13727



Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728


Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735



Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
 Description The professional requesting the investigation.
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12081



Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
 Description The professional who requested the investigation.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12082



Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12084


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12085


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12086


Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088


Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13529


Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)

Description The coded value for Investigation requested


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Status of request prsb03-dataelement-10734


Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)


Description The status of the investigation request.


Operationalization draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
Description	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738




Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	routine urgent asap stat
Value Domain	
Example	routine urgent asap stat
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 prsb03-dataelement-12089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	




 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Name prsb03-dataelement-12091	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12092	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.345 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade 		prsb03-dataelement-12093
Id		prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship		Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization		Free text.
Value Domain		
 Used by		one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Specialty 		prsb03-dataelement-12094
Id		prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.346 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship		Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain		
 Used by		one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation 		prsb03-dataelement-12095
Id		prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship		Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by		one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.347 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.348 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12475


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations


 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.
Operationalization	FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.
Value Domain	


 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557


Id	prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)
Description	Examination findings
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)
Description	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462


Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the examination was performed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12116


Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
 Description The professional who performed the examination.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12117


Id prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12121



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12122


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times









 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10461



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the examination was performed.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

		prsb03-dataelement-13445
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13446
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> an150	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Examination		prsb03-dataelement-10457
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.	
Operationalization	This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.	
Value Domain		
 Examination findings		prsb03-dataelement-10458
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
Description	The coded value for examination findings
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Vital signs prsb03-dataelement-10459



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	


  Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Height/length

prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447


Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)

Description The coded value for observations


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12124


Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12126



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.349 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.350 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.351 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.352 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34)
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination prsb03-dataelement-10466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

 Oral examination prsb03-dataelement-10467








Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	


 Cardiovascular examination prsb03-dataelement-10468



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
Value Domain	

 Respiratory examination prsb03-dataelement-10469



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
Value Domain	


 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)	prsb03-dataelement-10470
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.
Value Domain	
 Neurological system examination	prsb03-dataelement-10471
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
Value Domain	
 Musculoskeletal examination	prsb03-dataelement-10472
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination
Value Domain	
 Dermatology examination	prsb03-dataelement-10473
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the examination of the skin
Value Domain	
 Abdomen examination	prsb03-dataelement-10474
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the abdominal examination.
Value Domain	
 Genitourinary examination	prsb03-dataelement-10475
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.
Value Domain	
 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-10476
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)


Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as the statement that information is partial or incomplete.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Fetal Examinations prsb03-dataelement-10477


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)
Description	To be recorded one per fetus

  Current pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10814



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)
Description	Pregnancy status of the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date of Observation prsb03-dataelement-10812


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
Description	The date the observation was recorded
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



  Location prsb03-dataelement-10855


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Pregnancy state prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment	Pregnancy state
Operationalization	Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10813


Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
 Description The expected delivery date of the person.
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|



Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13533

Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11281* (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13535


Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13537


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13539


Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13521* (2020-09-04 13:43:41)


Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13522* (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain



Property



max length
 an150


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13545



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.353 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13546](#) (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13547](#) (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.354 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548


Id prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13523* (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13524* (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length


an150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.355 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.356 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10839


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10484</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	


  Previous pregnancies prsb03-dataelement-10827


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description	Details of women's previous pregnancies


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10490</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10511</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831



Id prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10492* (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828



Id prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10493* (2018-10-31)
 Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain


 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832



Id prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
 Description Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
 Value Domain

  Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833


Id prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
 Description Details of a person's requests and results

  Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10733* (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
 Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)


  Status of pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10805


Id prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59


 Pregnancy Description


		prsb03-dataelement-10806
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)	
Value Domain		
Structured Description	prsb03-dataelement-10807	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)	
Date of Observation	prsb03-dataelement-10808	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
Pregnancy State	prsb03-dataelement-10809	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)	
Value Domain		
Expected delivery date	prsb03-dataelement-10810	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
Specialist Contact	prsb03-dataelement-10811	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)	
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)	
2.1.357 Properties		
Data Type	Healthcare Provider	


Value Domain

 **Assessments** prsb03-dataelement-262


Id prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description Assessment.
 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Assessments record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11664


Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessment scale** prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
Description The date the assessment was done.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain
 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10764


Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
Description The location where the assessment was done.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

an150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
 Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

Assessment type prsb03-dataelement-10822


Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)
 Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary prsb03-dataelement-10754


Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
 Description The summary of the assessment
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Structured assessment prsb03-dataelement-10655

Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
 Description Details of the structured assessment.


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10165



Id prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the structured assessment was done.
 Operationalization Date/time
 Value Domain









 Location prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the structured assessment was done.
 Operationalization ODS site code or free text.
 Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10168


Id prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



  Performing professional


		prsb03-dataelement-12390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)	
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12393
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-12394
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162


Id prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment score.

Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163


Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment value.

Operationalization Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166


Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)

Description The total global score from the assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169


Id prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)


Description The subscale score of the structured assessment.



Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text.


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.358 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

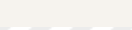
 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764


Id prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.359 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766


Id prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.360 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.361 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12386



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388


Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752


Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)



 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11753



Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.362 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11755



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.363 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.364 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.365 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment


prsb03-dataelement-10164	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10803	
 Schwangerschaft	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.
2.1.366 Properties	
Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	midc-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC)
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007


prsb03-dataelement-10749	
 Formulation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-10757	
 Mental capacity assessment	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.


  Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date of the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11670

Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
 Description The location where the formulation was made.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572


Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573


Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

an150



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671



Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
 Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672



Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11673
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11674
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		


 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11675
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
Value Domain		


 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11676
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11677



Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678


Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11668


Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)
 Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11680


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.367 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.368 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11684


Id prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.369 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11686


Id prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.370 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-212</i> (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

 Risks prsb03-dataelement-276


Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10967	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	



 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self



2.1.371 Properties


FHIR	Composition.text
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579


Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)
 Description The location where the risk was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586


Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587


Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 an150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896


Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
 Description The professional who identified the risk.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902


Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)





Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.




Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11903	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11904	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11905	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role	
prsb03-dataelement-11906	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.372 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.373 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.374 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date of self harm prsb03-dataelement-10823


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	

Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-10177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11913


Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11914


Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580



Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)

Description Risks to professionals or others.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|

Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11915


Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)


Description The location where the risk to others was identified.



Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180* - 2018-10-31)



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
Description	The professional who identifies the risk to others.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11918


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11919


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11920


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11926



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.377 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.378 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11930



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.379 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.380 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-10178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.


2.1.381 Properties


FHIR	Composition.text
Operationalization	Free Text.
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11933



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-13581


Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)
 Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)
 Description The location where the risk from others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590


Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591


Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 an150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11936


Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11937


Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11938



Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11939



Id prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11946


Id prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.382 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11948


Id prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.383 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.385 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-10751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11954


Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11955


Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592



Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13593


Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11956


Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)
 Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957


Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11960


Id prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11961


Id prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963


Id prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.386 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.387 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11969


Id prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.389 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other risks prsb03-dataelement-13583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)
Description	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
Description	The location where the other risks were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594


Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976

Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)


Description The professional who identified the other risks.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977


Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11979


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11982


Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale Practitioner.telecom




PractitionerRole.telecom




Organisation.telcom



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-11984
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	




 Name		prsb03-dataelement-11985
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	




 Organisational role		prsb03-dataelement-11986
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.	


2.1.390 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

Grade 		prsb03-dataelement-11987
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship		Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization		Free text.
Value Domain		
 Used by		3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Specialty 		prsb03-dataelement-11988
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.391 Properties		
FHIR		PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship		Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale		PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain		
 Used by		3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation 		prsb03-dataelement-11989
Id		prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship		Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by		3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.392 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
Description	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
Description	Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Location prsb03-dataelement-10180



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the risk was identified.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13585



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> an150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
----	--


Description	The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11957</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11958</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11959</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11960</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11961</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11962</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11963</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)


Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13035</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13038* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13039* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty




Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty


Value Domain



🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.396 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13612	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.397 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752


Id prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1


Value Domain


 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753


Id prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1


Value Domain

 Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282

Id prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
 Description Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657


Id prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
 Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182

Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
 Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
 Description The coded value for causative agent


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reaction details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR dateAsserted

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10846

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description

Details of where the allergy was identified.

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)

Description

The coded value for location.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10847


Id

prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)


Description

Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


 Substance prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13554


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: -
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</i>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
----------	---


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Description of reaction** prsb03-dataelement-10183

Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.400 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
Description The coded value for description of reaction.
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Severity** prsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
 Description The coded value for severity
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 |Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
an150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Certainty prsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.



2.1.402 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13560	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-13561	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10189	
 Comment	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10186	
 Type of reaction	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)
2.1.403 Properties	
FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Evidence prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
 Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests


2.1.404 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date first experienced prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31)
 Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.


2.1.406 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence


Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12010


Id prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
 Description The professional who identified the reaction.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12011


Id prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12012


Id prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12013



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Name prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12020


Id prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.407 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12021



Id prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12022


Id prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.408 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12023


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12024




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.409 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12025	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-12026
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
2.1.410 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-10960
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)	
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.	


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13622</i> (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13623* (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 an150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Route prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13661


Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13655* (2020-09-08 20:30:38)


Description	The coded value for route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13662


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13656</i> (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663

Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843


Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620


Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)



Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc



Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality




Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code




Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12007	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-12008
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)	
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times	

 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-12009
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)	
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times	

 Medication name		prsb03-dataelement-10536
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)	
Description	May be generic name or brand name.	

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description The coded value for medication name
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property max length
 an150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form prsb03-dataelement-10537

Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
 Description The coded value for form.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
 Concept inherits from **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 an150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-10539


Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.415 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date supplied prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)

Description The date/time the medication was supplied.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Route prsb03-dataelement-10538


Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13655


Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept]

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

an150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Site

prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

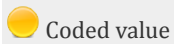
Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.417 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: -

Value Domain

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


Used by


3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Method prsb03-dataelement-10541


Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.418 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Value Domain


 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752

Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
 Description The batch number of the medicine
 Operationalization Derived from FMD code/Free text


 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789


Id prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10697* (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790

Id prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13233* (2020-07-21 15:15:57)


Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization Derived from FMD
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791


Id prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

an150


 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379


Id prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
 Description Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".


2.1.419 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.420 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543


Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.421 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552


Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.422 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Additional instructions** prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.423 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Request for advice** prsb03-dataelement-10559


Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Matters identified during discussion** prsb03-dataelement-13753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	<p>Coded text using the following descriptors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation i. other - free text option


Value Domain


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Course details cluster** prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Course status** prsb03-dataelement-10666


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.424 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---


 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---	--


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
 Operationalization Free text with URL
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.425 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
 Description Records the changes made to medication.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10671


Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
 Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10672


Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
 Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-10665


Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
 Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993

Id prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994


Id prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-11995



Id prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.426 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11996



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.427 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.428 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.429 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date of change		prsb03-dataelement-10580
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date of the discontinuation	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times	



 Description of amendment		prsb03-dataelement-10581
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A description of any amendment	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times	



 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-10582
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times	




 Medical devices entry		prsb03-dataelement-10583
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Medical devices	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times	

 Medical device		
--	--	--

prsb03-dataelement-10673	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

prsb03-dataelement-11280	
 Comments	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


prsb03-dataelement-13109	
  Over the counter medication item entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03)
Description	The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using.
<p>All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.</p>	

prsb03-dataelement-13200	
  Medication name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.430 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much

details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45)

Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.



2.1.431 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Relationship Indication (*prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.

Value Domain

  Form prsb03-dataelement-13202



Id prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Route prsb03-dataelement-13203


Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.434 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


 Method prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.435 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.436 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.437 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)



Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.438 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210

Id prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Organisational role

prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.439 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.440 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.441 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.442 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13112



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.443 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.444 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.445 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-13126



Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)


Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.446 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-13127


Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.447 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-13128

Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)


Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.451 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	


  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.452 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.453 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Request for advice

		prsb03-dataelement-13139
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-13140
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)	
Description	This is the person recording the medication.	
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details	
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)	
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details	
Value Domain		
 Course details cluster		prsb03-dataelement-13141
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Course status		prsb03-dataelement-13142
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)	
Description	The status of this prescription.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status	
Value Domain		
 Indication		prsb03-dataelement-13143
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)	


Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.454 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146


Id prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.455 Properties


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment



Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.456 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.457 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159


Id prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.458 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.459 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10580* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169


Id prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10581* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of any amendment
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170


Id prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10582* (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 prsb03-dataelement-12648



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	


  Medication item cluster



		prsb03-dataelement-12649
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)	
Description	Medication item cluster	
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i>)	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-12650
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)	
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-12651
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)	
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)	
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12653
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)	
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655



Id prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.460 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit



2.1.462 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.463 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.467 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12669


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".



2.1.468 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12671


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12672


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12673


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10548](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.469 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10558](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 prsb03-dataelement-12703




Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12704	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12705	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12676	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.470 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683


Id prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684


Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)


Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.472 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686

Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)


Description Records the changes made to medication.



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status



prsb03-dataelement-12687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)


Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12694


Id prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.473 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.474 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.475 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12699


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.476 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12650</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Location prsb03-dataelement-12708


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12651</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12652</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12653</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---


 Form prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.478 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit



2.1.479 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12664* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.480 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.481 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Method prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.483 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727


Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728


Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.



Operationalization


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12672</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.486 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734



Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)



Description Date prescriber created prescription


Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12735


Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12736


Id prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
 Description The number of repeat issues permissible
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
 Description The number of repeats already issued
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)

Description Date the prescription is valid to


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.487 Properties



Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12677</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12740



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12678</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742


Id prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12680* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12681* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.488 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12744



Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12682* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
2.1.489 Properties	
FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752


Id prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12690* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12691* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12692* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12693* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12694</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.490 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12695</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.491 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.492 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.493 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
 Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.


 Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769



Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
 Description Date range of discontinued medications
 Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
 Value Domain



Property Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year



 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770


Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12832



Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12833



Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12834



Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.494 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Form prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.495 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12845


Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.496 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Route prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12848


Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".


2.1.500 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12725](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.501 Properties

FHIR `MedicationStatement.dosage.text`


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12851](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12726](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.502 Properties

FHIR `MedicationStatement.dosage.timing` [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12852](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12727](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12853


Id prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12854


Id prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12855


Id prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12857



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12732</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.503 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12733</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12763</i> (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description

This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization

Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12860

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12734* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description

Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization

Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12861


Id

prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12735* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Value Domain


 Used by



0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date



prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12894


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12738</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.



2.1.504 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12739</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12767</i> (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12740</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.505 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874



Id prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
2.1.506 Properties	
FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882


Id prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12752* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883


Id prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12753* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884


Id prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12754* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12755* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12756</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.507 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12887


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12757</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.508 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.509 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.510 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12833</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12834</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12835</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.511 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.512 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code


 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.513 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.514 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.515 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12848* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.516 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12849* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.517 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915


Id prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12850* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.518 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12851](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.519 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12917](#) (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12852](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12918](#) (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12853](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12919](#) (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12854](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920


Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921


Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.520 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923


Id prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	


 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12860</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 prsb03-dataelement-12927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12861</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.521 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12869</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
2.1.522 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL
 Value Domain



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12877* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.523 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12878* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12879* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status
 Value Domain


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12880* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12886</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.524 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12887</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.525 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.526 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.527 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time


prsb03-dataelement-10556

Id prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-10560



Id prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-10629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)
Description	The date the equipment was issued.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12972


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)
Description	Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Clinical Review of Systems** prsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Review of Systems

 **Clinical review of systems** prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.528 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject


Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description This includes:
 -what information
 -to whom it was given.
 -the oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.


-description of information and advice given and patient/carers comprehension For this use case this element also includes ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Information Given code set (SNOMED CT): Copy of discharge letter NOT provided

2.1.529 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216


Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.
 Operationalization
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217


Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329

Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact for further information


 Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659

Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229


Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.
 Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.

Value Domain

 **Distribution list** prsb03-dataelement-330


Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)

Description Distribution list

 **Distribution list record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)

Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)


Description If the communication is being sent to a named individual, then this is the name of the recipient, preferably in a structured format. An identifier for the individual, for example GMC code (for a GP), or an SDS identifier; a NHS Number (for a patient) will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on rendered document.

2.1.530 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Names may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.

Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.


Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional


Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)
 Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.532 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.
 An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.533 Properties



FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier
 Operationalization Organisation name, and identifier, taken from the Organisation Data Service (ODS).
 Value Domain

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)
 Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.534 Properties


FHIR Organization.name
 Operationalization There are no national codes for teams, so this value would have to be agreed locally, and entered as free text.
 Value Domain







  Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.535 Properties


FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

 Relationship

		prsb03-dataelement-13793
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)	
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent	
Relationship	Relationship (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person	
Value Domain		
 Birth Details		prsb03-dataelement-336
Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Birth Details	
 APGAR score		prsb03-dataelement-10236
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes	
Value Domain		
 Birth Order		prsb03-dataelement-10237
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)	
Value Domain		
 Birth weight		prsb03-dataelement-10238
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Numeric value for weight at birth.	
Value Domain		
 Date & Time of birth		prsb03-dataelement-10239
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date and time of birth of the baby.	
Value Domain		
 Delivery place type		prsb03-dataelement-10240
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)	

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)


Value
Domain

 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.


Value
Domain

 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).

Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)

Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.


Value
Domain

 Multiple Birth prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.


Value
Domain

 Neonatal resuscitation prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.


Value Domain

 Physical problems detected at birth prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.


Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10248

Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)

Description The given name as recorded by the midwife


Value Domain

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.


Value Domain

 Baby Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10250

Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)

Description Baby identifier details


Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.


Value Domain

 Birth Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)

Description The birth outcome of each fetus


Value Domain

 Rhesus Status prsb03-dataelement-10253


Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.


Value
Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities prsb03-dataelement-10254


Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)
Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification
Value Domain

 Investigations Requested prsb03-dataelement-10255


Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)
Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)
Value Domain

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)
Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.
Value
Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
Value Domain


 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259

Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain


 Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10260


Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
 Value Domain

 Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361


Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
 Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261


Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of date of birth changes.
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10262


Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of gender change.
 Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10263

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.
 Value Domain


 Patient name prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).
 Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10265


Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value
Domain

 **Developmental Skills** prsb03-dataelement-366

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)


Description Developmental Skills

 **Date first achieved** prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.


Value
Domain

 **Date of enquiry** prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).


Value
Domain

 **Date of observation** prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 **Health and care professional** prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)

Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.


2.1.536 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant


Relationship Professional seeing the person (prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10)

Operationalization Text


Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10853


Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
 Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)
 Value Domain

 Developmental Skill prsb03-dataelement-10270


Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
 Value Domain

 Result of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10271


Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
 Value Domain

 Result of observation prsb03-dataelement-10272


Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10266


Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.
 Value Domain

 Educational History prsb03-dataelement-373


Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)
 Description Educational History

 Educational Assessment prsb03-dataelement-10273


Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
 Description The outcome of an educational assessment.
 Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10274


Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
 Description Name of Educational establishment.
 Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10275


Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
 Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.
 Value Domain

 Type of Special Educational Need prsb03-dataelement-10276



Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of special educational needs for the child.
 Value Domain

 Year From prsb03-dataelement-10277


Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child attended the school from.
 Value Domain

 Year To prsb03-dataelement-10278


Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child left the school.
 Value Domain

  Feeding Status prsb03-dataelement-392

Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
 Description Feeding Status

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10292


Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)

Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.


Value Domain

 Feeding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10294

Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.


Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295

Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.


Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.


Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297

Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.



Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298

Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)


Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.

Value Domain


  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)


Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299


Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300


Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
 Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
 Value Domain

 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301


Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review
 Value Domain

 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review prsb03-dataelement-10302


Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
 Value Domain

 1 Year Review prsb03-dataelement-10303










Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
 Value Domain

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review prsb03-dataelement-10304


Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review
 Value Domain

 School Entry Review prsb03-dataelement-10305


Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check
 Value Domain

 Ad-Hoc Health Review	prsb03-dataelement-10306
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken
Value Domain	
  Immunisations	prsb03-dataelement-407
Id	prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)
Description	Immunisations
Value Domain	
 Batch number	prsb03-dataelement-10307
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)
Description	The batch number of the vaccine.
Value Domain	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10308
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Immunisation was administered.
Value Domain	
 Dose Amount	prsb03-dataelement-10309
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Value Domain	
 Dose sequence	prsb03-dataelement-10310
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
Value Domain	
 Indication	prsb03-dataelement-10311
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation
Value Domain	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10312


Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10313


Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)
 Description The vaccine manufacturer.
 Value Domain


 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314


Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)
 Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).
 Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315


Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316









Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317


Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)
 Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional
 Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318


Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)
 Description How vaccine entered the body.
 Value Domain

 Site	prsb03-dataelement-10319
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Body site vaccine was administered into.
Value Domain	
 Vaccine product	prsb03-dataelement-10320
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)
Description	Vaccine product administered.
Value Domain	
 Measurements	prsb03-dataelement-421
Id	prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Measurements
 BMI Centile	prsb03-dataelement-10321
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
Description	Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.
Value Domain	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10322
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the measurement was recorded.
Value Domain	
 Head Circumference	prsb03-dataelement-10323
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for the head circumference
Value Domain	
 Height/Length	prsb03-dataelement-10324
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for the body length.
Value Domain	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10325



Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10326


Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-10327


Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight.
 Value Domain

  National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428


Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
 Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).
 Value Domain

 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329


Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:
 •automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
 •automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme


Value Domain

 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.
This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).

Value Domain

 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-10335
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

 •National antenatel screening programme	prsb03-dataelement-10336
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.	prsb03-dataelement-10337
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes


Value Domain

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies	prsb03-dataelement-10338
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies

Value Domain


 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme	prsb03-dataelement-10339
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test

Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required


Value Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme	prsb03-dataelement-10340
--	--------------------------



Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.


Value Domain

 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10341


Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy
 Value Domain

  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment prsb03-dataelement-442


Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)
 Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342



Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the comment was entered and shared
 Value Domain


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343



Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child
 Value Domain

 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)
 Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves
 Value Domain

  Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535


Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)


Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446


Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167


Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
 Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168




Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12169	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12170	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality	
prsb03-dataelement-12171	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-12172	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)
Description	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684


Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

an150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actions prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)
 Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.
 b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems.
 e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations
 Operationalization A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text
 Value Domain

 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-10436


Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)
 Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured

(table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-10437


Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person’s expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438


Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950



Id prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)

Description The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.



Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175


Id prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.537 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.538 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12180


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.539 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.540 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31)
Description	Eg neuro-obs, 02 saturation etc
Value Domain	

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31)
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443


Id prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
 Description This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444


Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
 Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.541 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.542 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12610


Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.543 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.544 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-12614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-327</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	

 Mental health prsb03-dataelement-10790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47)
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10439* (2018-10-31)


Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10792* (2019-03-19 18:18:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10442* (2018-10-31)

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793



Id *prsb03-dataelement-10793* (2019-03-19 18:19:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)


Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10794* (2019-03-19 18:20:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10427* (2018-10-31)



Description Details of the persons mental health act record

  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10795


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10795* (2019-03-19 18:21:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10424* (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment



  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10796


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10796* (2019-03-19 18:23:37)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10426* (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent


 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10826* (2019-03-21 14:22:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10149* (2018-10-31)
 Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-292


Id *prsb03-dataelement-292* (2018-10-31)
 Description Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10193* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10856* (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
 Description The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853* - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment

Operationalization A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13740

Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description
A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-13742


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.546 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.547 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.548 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).






2.1.549 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wishes and expectations. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Maternity Care Plan Type

		prsb03-dataelement-10194
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal	
Value Domain		
 Planned delivery setting		prsb03-dataelement-10195
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman	
Value Domain		
 Reason for change of planned delivery setting		prsb03-dataelement-10196
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed	
Value Domain		
 Advance statement		prsb03-dataelement-10197
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.	
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.	
Value Domain		
 Preferred place of care		prsb03-dataelement-10198
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.	
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text	
Value Domain		
 Preferred place of death		prsb03-dataelement-10199
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103

Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference51713100000106


Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101

Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508

Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419


Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)

Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Needs, concerns or health problems prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)


Description Needs, concerns or health problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being.

Operationalization Free text.

May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has.


Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing.


Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person.

Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text.
 May be SNOMED CT coded.
 Coded status of goal: Achieved, partially achieved, not achieved, Not applicable


Value Domain


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actions and activities prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Stage goal prsb03-dataelement-10674


Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What









prsb03-dataelement-10675	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Who		prsb03-dataelement-10676
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)	
Description	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


When		prsb03-dataelement-10677
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)	
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant	
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

Suggested strategies		prsb03-dataelement-10678
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)	
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


Status	
--------	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10679
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)	
Description	The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Confidence		prsb03-dataelement-10680
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)	
Description	How confident the person feels to carry it out	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Outcome		prsb03-dataelement-10681
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)	
Description	The outcome of the stage goal	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Date last updated		prsb03-dataelement-10682
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)	
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Review date		prsb03-dataelement-10683
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)	
Description	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.	


Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10409


Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)
 Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
 Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-10410


Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
 Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10411


Id prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10412


Id prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outcomes prsb03-dataelement-10416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
Description	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets.
	Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
Operationalization	Free text.
	May be SNOMED CT coded.
	Coded text: fully achieved, partially achieved, not achieved, on-going, no longer applicable.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.


	Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12044



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)
Description	The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)</i>
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)
Description	The professional who prepared the care and support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12028


Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12029


Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times




 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12030





Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12031	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-12032	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation	
prsb03-dataelement-12033	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details	
prsb03-dataelement-12034	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-12037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.550 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.551 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.552 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.553 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10840



Id prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10404* (2018-10-31)

Description This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain


  Contingency plans prsb03-dataelement-469


Id prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)


Description Contingency plans.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10370


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location.
Operationalization	Free text. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contingency plan name prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.


Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
Description	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances.
Operationalization	Free text. A statement of trigger factors.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person.
Operationalization	Free text. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text. This may be obtained from the record of professional or personal contacts elsewhere in the person's record.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
an150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12052


Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12053

Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.554 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12057

Id prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12058


Id prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.556 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.557 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outstanding Issues prsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31)


Description Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31)

Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)



Value Domain

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31)


Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.

Value Domain

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480

Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31)


Description Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384

Id prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value Domain

  Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485

Id prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31)


Description Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385

Id prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386

Id prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387

Id prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person receiving the handover


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388

Id prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty of the person receiving the handover


Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389

Id prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value
Domain

 Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490

Id prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31)


Description Handover Details

 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390

Id prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home


Value
Domain

 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391

Id prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31)

Description If patient is changing location


Value Domain

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31)

Description Date patient admitted to hospital


Value Domain

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital


Value Domain







 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31)


Description The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)


Value
Domain


 Specialty


		prsb03-dataelement-10395
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Service		prsb03-dataelement-10396
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.	
Value Domain		
 Date of decision to handover		prsb03-dataelement-10397
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Date decision made to handover care.	
Value Domain		
 New responsible consultant		prsb03-dataelement-10398
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.	
Value Domain		
 Date handover accepted		prsb03-dataelement-10399
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care	
Value Domain		
 Reason for handover		prsb03-dataelement-10400
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition	
Value Domain		
 Senior clinical contact		prsb03-dataelement-10401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31)
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	


 Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502


Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support.
Operationalization	Free text. May be structured in different ways, eg tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12080



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
----	--



Description	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13723



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12062



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
Description	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12063



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12067




Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068



Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-12070
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	


 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12071
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

 Organisational role		prsb03-dataelement-12072
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.	


2.1.558 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
Value Domain		

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End of life care prsb03-dataelement-10743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
Description	Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---------	--

Date prsb03-dataelement-10867


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


Location prsb03-dataelement-10866


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

Relationship Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (*prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210



Id prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
 Description The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12211

Id prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
 Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689

Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13687


Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)

Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 an150

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date for review** prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)

Description The date for review of CPR decision.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706



Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Description The location of the CPR decision document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)


Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name



Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12214



Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12216



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12217



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12221	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12222	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.562 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12223	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12224


Id prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.563 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12225


Id prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12226


Id prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.564 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.565 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.


2.1.566 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

- Accessible Information standard
- Accessible information - communications support refset
^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
- Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
- Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
- Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.


Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.567 Properties



FHIR Patient.contact


Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.


Value Domain


 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

  Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12230


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
Description	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13703


Id prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13704



Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13691


Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)
 Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12231




Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)
 Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12232	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12233
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12234
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-12235
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	


Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239


Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.568 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12242



Id prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.569 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.571 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





  Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
Description	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
Relationship	Awareness of prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
Description	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Location


		prsb03-dataelement-12249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)	
Description	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)	
Operationalization	ODS code and free text	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13693
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13694
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>an150</p> </div>	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Awareness of prognosis		prsb03-dataelement-13692
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)	
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250


Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)
 Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12254




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12255




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12256


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.572 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12262



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.573 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.574 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.575 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	


Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
----	--

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267


Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)
 Description The date when the advanced statements was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)
 Description The location where the advanced statement was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698



Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service



Value Domain


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699


Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)
Description	Does the person have an advance statement.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)
Description	The coded value for advance statement
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> an150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
Description	The location of where the advanced statement is held.
Relationship	Location of document (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i>)
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
Description	The professional who made the advance statement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12275

Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12276


Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12277


Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12278


Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12279


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.576 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.577 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282


Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12286


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12287


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
Description	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13701



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13702


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-13700


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)
Description	Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12288


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)
Description	The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12290


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12291


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12292



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12293



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12294




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12298	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.580 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12299	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12300



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.581 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12301


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.582 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.583 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment** prsb03-dataelement-10785


Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
 Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)
 ⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12305


Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
 Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 ⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12306


Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
 Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 ⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13708


Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13709



Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-13707


Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
 Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12307




Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
 Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)




 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Name prsb03-dataelement-12308


Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12309	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12310	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12311	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12312	
---	--



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12316


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12317



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.584 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12318


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12319


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.586 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12323


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.587 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)



Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10428</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10425</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
Description	Details of the person's preferred place of death
Relationship	Preferred place of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
Description	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12325


Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
 Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714



Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length



an150



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




  Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710




Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Relationship	Preferred place of death 1st (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13711</i> (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718


Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13712* (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death


Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 51713100000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10199* (2018-10-31)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103



Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference51713100000106

Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101

Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain




  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326




Id prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)




Description The professional who identified the preferred place of death.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12329	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12330	
--	--


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Name prsb03-dataelement-12335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author:Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.588 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12337


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.589 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12340


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.590 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.591 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12343



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.592 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.593 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.594 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.595 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12362


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

an150

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-12364

Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Operationalization

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12365



Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12366



Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12374	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.596 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12375	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12376



Id prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.597 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12377


Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378


Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.598 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.599 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text. Free text details of the variance.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Exactly as recorded on the death certificate.
Value Domain	


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	

  Crisis Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)
Description	Crisis Care Plan


 Care funding details prsb03-dataelement-10200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain	


 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: *to get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. *to achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. *comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	A record of the priorities of care agreed by the person and their health/care team. This may include the following statements from the Resuscitation Council work:*to get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. *to achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments.*comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.


Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis	prsb03-dataelement-10202
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Awareness of prognosis	prsb03-dataelement-10203
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.
Value Domain	

 Anticipatory actions	prsb03-dataelement-10204
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Value Domain	


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	prsb03-dataelement-10205
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Value Domain	

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	prsb03-dataelement-10206
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain


 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207


Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007
 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008
 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Actions taken in anticipation of death prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)

Description Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.

Value Domain

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the plan is due for review.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 After death prsb03-dataelement-309

Id prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)

Description End of Life


 Certification of death prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)

Description If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text of the name and contact details of the doctor.

Value Domain


 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10211


Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text. Free text details of the variance.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Cause of death prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)

Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Exactly as recorded on the death certificate.

Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)


Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


2.1.601 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Exactly as recorded on the death certificate.


Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581

Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)


Description Personal comment/plan

 Date

		prsb03-dataelement-10481
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the comment was entered and shared	
Value Domain		
 Person Details		prsb03-dataelement-10482
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman	
Value Domain		
 Personal comment		prsb03-dataelement-10483
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Personalised Care Plan		prsb03-dataelement-10484
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Pregnancy episode details		prsb03-dataelement-585
Id	prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Pregnancy episode details	
 Pregnancy ID		prsb03-dataelement-10485
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy	
Value Domain		
 Fetal Identifier		prsb03-dataelement-10486
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)	

Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details


Value
Domain

 Maternity Episode Start Date prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the maternity episode


Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the maternity episode



Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)


Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.

Value Domain

  Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590

Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)

Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)


Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 •Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494


Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.


Value Domain

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation


Value Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated


Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation


Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start


Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that pushing commenced


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)


Value Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery


Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous


Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time


Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510


Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver

Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)


Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage prsb03-dataelement-10512


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
Description	Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
Value Domain	

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10513


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
Value Domain	

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain	

 Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
Description	The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
Value Domain	


 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
Value Domain	


 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.


Value
Domain

 End of Third Stage	prsb03-dataelement-10518
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
 Value Domain

 Third stage duration	prsb03-dataelement-10519
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta	prsb03-dataelement-10520
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal	prsb03-dataelement-10521
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was disposed
 Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology	prsb03-dataelement-10522
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)
 Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology
 Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels	prsb03-dataelement-10523
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)
 Description The number of umbilical cord vessels
 Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss	prsb03-dataelement-10524
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)
 Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525


Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.
 Value Domain

 Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626


Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)
 Description Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526


Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the scan was performed
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527


Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10528

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the scan was recorded
 Value Domain

 Scan prsb03-dataelement-10529


Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of scan performed
 Value Domain

 Scan finding prsb03-dataelement-10530



Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)

Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).


Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10531


Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
 Value Domain

  Professional comment prsb03-dataelement-632


Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
 Description Professional comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10532


Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10533



Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534


Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535


Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'
 Value Domain

  Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820


Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)
 Description Details about documents related to the person.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)
 Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938


Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
 Description The author of the document.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943




Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
 Description The date and time the document was created.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property




Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year




 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12422



Id prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
 Description The professional who authored the document.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12423	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12424	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426	
--	--


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom


	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)
Description	The URL for the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)
Description	The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.
Operationalization	Free text, recommend the use of the FHIR values set. https://www.hl7.org/fhir/v3/ConfidentialityClassification/vs.html
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)
Description	The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)
----	--

Description	The title of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document.

This should align to the PRSB document naming standard.

Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure:

This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated.


Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization Snomed CT code

As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949


Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12430


Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisational role prsb03-dataelement-12432


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.602 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12434


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.603 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.604 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12437


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.605 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Service prsb03-dataelement-11163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)
Description	Comments associated with the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Additional information required for images.** prsb03-dataelement-12449


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)
Description	Additional information required for images.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Image procedure** prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image
Operationalization	Free text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Image procedure date** prsb03-dataelement-12451


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)
Description	The date and time the image procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12452


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
Description	The professional who performed the image procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Care professional

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.



Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain



⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12456


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Images prsb03-dataelement-11158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


Name prsb03-dataelement-12440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-12441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 mimeType


prsb03-dataelement-11162	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11164	
Imagine capture date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11165	
Imagine procedure	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11166	
Unique id	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-11161	
Format code	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
prsb03-dataelement-11160	
Event code list	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code or free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisational role** prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.606 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12466


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.607 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12467


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12468


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.608 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12470


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.609 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Publication author prsb03-dataelement-10947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	


 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	


 Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13101	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisational role	
prsb03-dataelement-13102	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.610 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-13103	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13104



Id prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.611 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13105


Id prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13106


Id prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.612 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13108



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.613 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  End of life care plan summary prsb03-dataelement-13329

Id prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13330



Id prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization Date
Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year


 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331


Id prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization Date
Value Domain


Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year


  Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401


Id prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
Operationalization	N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405


Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1

Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.

Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409


Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410


Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharge notice** prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Issued date and time** prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Withdrawal notice** prsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1

Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Issued date and time** prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Withdrawal type** prsb03-dataelement-13416


Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1

Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Reason for withdrawal** prsb03-dataelement-13415


Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1

Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate;
 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority;
 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Reason for withdrawal - other** prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1

Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Notice receipt** prsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Notice type prsb03-dataelement-13420


Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419


Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1


Description The Notice Receipt response type.


Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1
Description	Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Test prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support 2020-06-04 16:52:10

The person's referral from hospital to local authority for extra care and support

- Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support

[prsb03-scenario-24](#)

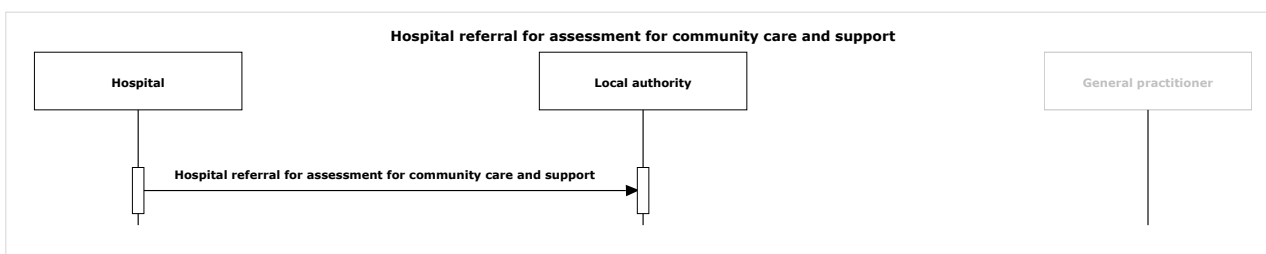
Version / effective date 1 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10

Description The person's referral from hospital to local authority for extra care and support

- Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support

[prsb03-transaction-147](#) link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10



- Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support

[prsb03-transaction-148](#) link














Version / effective date 1 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10















Actor Sender (organization) Hospital
Receiver (organization) Local authority








Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person first name	0 ... * The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
Person family name	0 ... 1 The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary: - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link

		The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by. Free text	
 Title	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
		Person's title NHS data dictionary: - Person title	
 Person name suffix	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
		A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	
 Person full name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
		The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
		The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth	
 Gender	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
		The person's stated gender. NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity	
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
		The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person. NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category code 2001 NHS Wales: - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group	
 Religion	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
		The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED CT :- ^999000531000000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion	
 Sex	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
		The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically. NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Sex NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=S&ID=1277&Title=Sex	
 NHS number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
		The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 NHS number status indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
		Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number. NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator	
 Other identifier	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
		Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	

 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary : - Postcode NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=P&ID=399&Title=Postcode	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc. NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13293 link
	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13304 link
	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13294 link
	Start date of immigration statusDate	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13295 link
	End date of immigration statusDate	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13296 link
	Relevant comments about the person's immigration statusFree text	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link

		<p>This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items</p>	
	GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		<p>The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative. Free text.</p>	
	GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
		<p>Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address. Free text</p>	
	GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
		<p>The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	
	About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
		<p>About me</p>	
	About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
		<p>This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.</p>	
	What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
		<p>A description of what is most important to you</p> <p>Emergency Information</p> <p>Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p> <p>Other Information</p> <p>This could include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Values • Spirituality/religion • Ethnicity • Culture • Pets • Goals and aspirations • Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering 	
	People who are important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
		<p>Free text or multimedia file</p> <p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc .</p> <p>Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.</p>	

How I communicate and how to communicate with me

Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Free text or multimedia file

prsb03-dataelement-13006 link

0 ... 1

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you , including how you would like to be addressed.

Please do and please don't

Free text or multimedia file

prsb03-dataelement-13008 link

0 ... 1

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include:

- Talk to me not to my carer
- Remind me to take my medication
- Encourage me to wash my hands regularly
- Explain to me what is happening and why
- Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include:

- Asking questions about certain topics
- Making assumptions about something
- Providing support when it is not wanted
- Talking to you in a certain way

My wellness

Free text or multimedia file


prsb03-dataelement-13005 link

0 ... 1

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchininess, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Free text or multimedia file

 How and when to support me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13007 link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example:

- Personal care routines
- Eating and drinking
- Bedtime routines
- Taking medications
- Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:


- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc.
- making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks.
- managing your emotions, moods and behaviours.
- memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments.

Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers.

Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13094 link](#)










A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).














This could include a short profile of your current life:














- your work / study
- your aspirations
- your skills
- your networks
- things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about.
- things you dislike

















This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.




 Date	Free text or multimedia file	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time			
 Supported to write this by		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text			
 Individual requirements		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link
The individual requirements of the person.			
 Reasonable adjustment		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.			
 Reasonable adjustment record entry		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items			
 Location		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.			
 Coded value		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code			
 Free text		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
 Reasonable adjustment		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional			


















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
<p>The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
<p>Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.</p> <p>Free text</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
<p>The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
<p>The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person.NHS data dictionary: - Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
<p>The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
<p>A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Impairment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
		A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	
 Impairment record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
		This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
		The location where the impairment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
		The coded value for location.	
		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment category	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
		The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	


















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.	
	Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Mobility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
	Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
	The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	














 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Other individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
	Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	

 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
 Organisational role	Free text. 0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
 Alerts	0 ... * Details of alerts.	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
 Alerts record entry	0 ... * This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
 Alert	1 ... 1 Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
 Organisational role	Free text. 0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link







		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
		This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
		Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
		The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
		Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
		The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
		The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
		Free text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
		Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment.	
		Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	






Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		
Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link

 Organisation	<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11294 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13523 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13524 link</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11295 link</p>
 Date completed	<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11296 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11297 link</p>
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	<p>Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10425 link</p>
 Date	<p>The date the LPA was recordedDate and time</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13630 link</p>
 Location	<p>The location where the LPA was given</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13631 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13632 link</p>
 Free text	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13633 link</p>
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	<p>Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13634 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p> <p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13636 link</p>

 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA information Free text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputies	
	Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPA Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
	The name of the professional. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. NHS data dictionary: - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	















 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent		
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
The date the application was made Date and time		
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
The status of the DOLs application.Requested or authorised		
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.		
Free text		
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time		
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
The professional who applied for the DOLs.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
	The date the person was detained.Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
	The date the person was no longer detained. Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link

















 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
 Organisational role	The name of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
 Grade	Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
 Specialty	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
 Organisation	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
 Professional identifier	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
 Date completed	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
 Contact details	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
 Date	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 link


















		The date the ADRT was recorded.Date	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
		The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
		The coded value of location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
		A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
		The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
		The professional who recorded the ADRT	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13492 link

	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
👤 Organisational role	Free text. The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
👤 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
👤 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
📁 Safeguarding	0 ... 1 The safeguarding details of the person.	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... * Details of the safeguarding concerns	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
👤 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1 The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
👤 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1 The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
📁 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
👤 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link


















	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
 Safeguarding indicator	1 ... 1 Mandatory Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient. Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
 Organisational role	Free text. 0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link


















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Local authority	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13298 link
	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.	
 Organisation code	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13299 link
	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Local authority name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13300 link
	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.Free text	
 Social services team	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13301 link
	The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.Free text	
 Local authority contact name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13302 link
	The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge. Free text	
 Local authority contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13303 link
	The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text	
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text.	















 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcNHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
 Team	0 ... 1 The name of the team.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation.	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
 Start date	0 ... 1 The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
 End date	0 ... 1 The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1 The details of the individual's personal contacts.	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... * This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The name of the personal contact.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
 Relationship	0 ... 1 The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
 Relationship type	0 ... * Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.) Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
 Comments	0 ... 1 Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
 Referral details	1 ... 1 Mandatory The details of the referral.	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

 Referral details record entry	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
<p>This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
<p>The date of referralDate and time</p>		
 Referrer details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
<p>The details of the referrer.</p>		
<p>This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
<p>The name of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
<p>Role of the referrer.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
<p>The grade of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
<p>The team or department of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
<p>The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p>		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
<p>The service of the referrer.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
<p>The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
<p>The organisation of the referrer.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
<p>The coded value for organisation code NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
<p>The contact details of the referrer.Free text</p>		
 Referral type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12967 link
<p>An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)</p>		
 Referral method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10007 link

















		The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only 1 Fax 2 Phone 3 Secure Messaging 4 Secure Email 5 Letter 6 NHS E-Referral Service 7 Self Referral	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Name	0 ... 1	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	


















 Return response to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	
 Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
	Admission details	
 Admission details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.The date and time of admission as recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS)	
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission toNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Responsible consultant	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	The consultant who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	The name of the responsible consultant.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	The role of the responsible consultant.NHS data dictionary: - Care professional	
 Reason for admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
	The coded value for reason for admission SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
	The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
	The coded value of source of admission NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Patient location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10086 link
	This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.Free text	
 Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
	Discharge details	
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Expected date of discharge	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13424 link
	The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged. SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)	
 Date of discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
	The date and time of dischargeDate and time	
 Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link
	The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Discharging consultant	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
	The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
	The name of the discharging consultantFree text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
	The role of the discharging consultantNHS data dictionary: - Care professional	
 Discharge status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10092 link
	Patient status on discharge from emergency care.Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):	
 Discharge method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
	The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
	The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Discharging specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
	The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
	The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary code : - Discharge speciality	














 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Discharging department	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
	The department from which the person is discharged.	Free text
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
	The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
 Discharge address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
	Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.	Free text : - 5 lines or NHS data dictionary Organisation data service code if discharged to another organisation.
 Discharge date informed status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13383 link
	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
 Discharge date person informed indicator	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13423 link
	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	Flag;- yes or no
 Discharge date carer informed indicator	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13422 link
	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date. N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
 Problem list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
 Problem list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.	
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929 link
	The date the problem was identified.	
	Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
	The professional who identified the problem.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
		The location the problem was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
		The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
Problem	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
		A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
		Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
		The coded value for the problem list. SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
Onset date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
		A date or estimated date that the problem began Date and time	
End Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
		The date or estimated date the problem was resolved. Date and time.	
Stage of disease	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
		The stage of the disease where relevant. Free text	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12142 link

		The name of the person completing the record.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
 Comment	0 ... 1	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
	0 ... 1	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.	
 Procedures	0 ... 1	Free text	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	The details of any procedures performed.	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
 Date	0 ... 1	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
 Location	0 ... 1	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	The location the problem was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
		The professional who performed the procedure.	


















 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed.	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
 Coded value	1 ... 1 Mandatory The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1 The body site of the procedure	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
 Laterality	0 ... 1 Laterality of the procedure	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1 Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.	



















	Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
	The date the clinical summary was written.Date	
 Location	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
	The location the clinical summary was written.	
 Coded value	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link

















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13328 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Treatments and interventions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12480 link
		Treatments and interventions carried out	
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12481 link
		The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13259 link
		The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13260 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
		Details of the person's household composition.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
















		The location where the household composition was taken.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
☐ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☐ Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT	
☐ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☐ Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11648 link
		The professional who took the household composition.	
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11649 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
☐ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11650 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
☐ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11651 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
☐ Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11652 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
☐ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11653 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
☐ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11654 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11655 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
☐ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11521 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11522 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	


















 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
	The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13268 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13269 link
	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13270 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11792 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>Free text.</p>		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11551 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
















 Smoking status	0 ... 1 Details of the person's smoking status.	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the smoking status was taken.	prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
 Smoking status	0 ... 1 Latest or current smoking status	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who took the smoking status.	prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-11800 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11558 link

















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11559 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11560 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11563 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
		Details of the person's alcohol intake	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
		The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
		The location where the alcohol intake was noted.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
		The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
		Latest or current alcohol consumption.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
		The coded value of the person alcohol intake SNOMED CT :- 219006 [Current drinker of alcohol (finding)] OR 105542008 [Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)] OR 228274009 [Lifetime non-drinker (finding)] OR 1104551000000109 [Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)] OR 371434005 [History of alcohol abuse (situation)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Alcohol use details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13759 link
















		Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etcFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11806 link
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who noted the alcohol intake.	prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11808 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
 Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.	
 Grade	0 ... 1	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11570 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
		Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
		The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
		The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
		Latest or current drug/substance use.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
		The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
		The professional who noted the drug/substance use.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11819 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
















		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
	Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
		Details of the persons social circumstances	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
		The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
		The location where the social circumstances were taken.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
		The coded value for the location	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
















<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Social circumstances 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing.</p> <p>This should include whether the person is a carer. Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13341 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Performing professional 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The professional who took the social circumstances.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11826 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11827 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11828 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11829 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Speciality 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11830 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Professional identifier 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11831 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisation 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11832 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Contact details 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11833 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person completing record 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11584 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name of the person completing the record.</p> <p>Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11585 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisational role 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11586 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11587 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Specialty 	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11588 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisation 	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11589 link</p>

















		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Access	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10045 link
		Details of access for the person.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11844 link
		The date when the special access requirements were taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11845 link
		The location where the special access requirements were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13343 link
		The coded value for location NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13344 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Access	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13342 link
		Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11846 link
		The professional who took the special access requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11847 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11848 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11849 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11850 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11851 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11852 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11853 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11602 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11603 link
		The name of the person completing the record.
		Free text.
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11604 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11605 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11606 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11607 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11608 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11609 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11610 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10046 link
		Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11854 link
		The date when the dependents details were taken.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11855 link
		The location where the dependents details were taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13346 link
		The coded value for location NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13347 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
















	<p>Dependants</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-13345 link</p> <p>Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.</p> <p>In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.Free text</p>
	<p>Performing professional</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11856 link</p> <p>The professional who took the dependants details.</p>
	<p>Name</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11857 link</p> <p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>
	<p>Role</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11858 link</p> <p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>
	<p>Grade</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11859 link</p> <p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>
	<p>Speciality</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11860 link</p> <p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code</p>
	<p>Professional identifier</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11861 link</p> <p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>
	<p>Organisation</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11862 link</p> <p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>
	<p>Contact details</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11863 link</p> <p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>
	<p>Person completing record</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11611 link</p> <p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>
	<p>Name</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11612 link</p> <p>The name of the person completing the record.</p> <p>Free text.</p>
	<p>Organisational role</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11613 link</p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>
	<p>Grade</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11614 link</p> <p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>
	<p>Specialty</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11615 link</p> <p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality</p>
	<p>Organisation</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>prsb03-dataelement-11616 link</p>

		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11617 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11618 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11619 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10047 link
		Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11864 link
		The date when the accommodation status was taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11865 link
		The location where the accommodation was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13352 link
		The coded value of location NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13353 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13348 link
		An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
		This should be based on the main or permanent residence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13349 link
		The coded value for accommodation status NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13350 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11866 link
		The professional who took the accommodation status.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11867 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11868 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11869 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	



 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11870 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11871 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11872 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11873 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11874 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11875 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11876 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11877 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11878 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11879 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11880 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11881 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11882 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10051 link
	Details of the person's household environment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11883 link
	The date when the household environment details were taken.Date and time	







 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11884 link
	The location where the household environment details were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13351 link
	The coded value for location NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13354 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13355 link
	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11885 link
	The professional who took the household environment details.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11886 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11887 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11888 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11889 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11890 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11891 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11892 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11621 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11622 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11623 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11624 link



















		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11625 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11626 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11627 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11628 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11629 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13063 link
		A description of the person's current care needs.	
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13064 link
		A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.	
		Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13174 link
		The professional who completed the care needs summary.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13182 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13183 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13184 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13185 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13186 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13187 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13188 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	

 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13189 link
	The location where the care needs summary was written.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13729 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13730 link
	Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13190 link
	The date the care needs summary was written.Date and time.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13191 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13192 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13193 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13194 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13195 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13196 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13197 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13198 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13199 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Assessed level of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13425 link
	Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.	
 Level of enhanced care observation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13427 link
	Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.	

		Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused. Levels: A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay D = High level multi professional continuous observation	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13731 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13732 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13733 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13734 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13735 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13736 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13737 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13738 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13739 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12974 link
		The primary support reason for social care.	
 Primary support reason record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12975 link
		This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12976 link
		The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support. Free text	
 Active	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13305 link

		Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13306 link
		The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.Date	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13307 link
		The end date of authorisation.Date	
 Assessments	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-262 link
		Assessment.	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
		This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
		The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
		The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
		The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
		The summary of the assessment Free text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
		Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
		Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT or free text	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
		The structured assessment score.SNOMED CT or free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
		The structured assessment value.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT	
 Global score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
		The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
 Subscale score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
		The subscale score of the structured assessment.SNOMED CT or free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
		The subscale value of the structured assessment.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT.	









 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	The professional who did the assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
	The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link


















		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
📁 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Risks to others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
		Details of the person's risk to others	
📁 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
📁 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📁 Risks to others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
		Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
		The location where the risk to others was identified.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13588 link

















		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
		The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
		The name of the professional.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
		The grade of the professional.	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
		Free text.	
		The organisational role of the person completing record.	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
Risk from others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
	The location where the risk from others was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
	The professional who identified the risk from others.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	














 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
		The name of the person completing the record.
		Free text.
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
		Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

















 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no coded text available	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text. The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Other risks	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Other risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
		The professional who identified the other risks.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	


















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Infection risk	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12479 link
	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10179 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10801 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Infection risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13596 link
	Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be requiredFree text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10180 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13584 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13585 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13597 link
	The professional who identified the risk of infections.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13598 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13599 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13600 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13601 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13602 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13603 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13604 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13605 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13606 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13607 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13608 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13609 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13610 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13611 link

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13612 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13613 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Allergies and adverse reactions	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
	Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.	
		This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
	The coded value for substance SNOMED CT: -	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	
















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	












 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link















		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.	
		Free text	
 Method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
		The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.Free text	
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
		Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No	
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10544 link














		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".	
		Free text	
Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
Structured dose amount	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
Structured dose timing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
Dose direction duration	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.Free text	
Additional instructions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
		Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text	
Course details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.	
Course status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
		The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
Start date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
End date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
Link to indication record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	













 Comment/ recommendation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. Free text
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually. Free text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.
		Free text.
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.















	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
	Medication discontinued entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry		
	Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.		
	Free text		
	Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status		
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
	The clinical indication for any changes in medication statusFree text		
	Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
	The date of the discontinuationDate and time		
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
	Any additional comment about the discontinuation.Free text		
	Medical devices entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
	Medical devices		
	Medical device	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text		
	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
	Any information regarding the medical device.Free text		
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Date	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12167 link

















		The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
		The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
		Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.	
		Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
		For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
		Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text	
















 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.Free text.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12175 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12176 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12177 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12178 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12179 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12180 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12181 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12182 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12183 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-292 link
Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10193 link
The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10856 link
The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.		
 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10192 link
Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text		

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13740 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13741 link
		The name of the person completing the record.
		Free text.
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13742 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13743 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13744 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13745 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13746 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13747 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13748 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Contingency plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
		Contingency plans.
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.Free text
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location.Free text. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
		Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.SNOMED CT or free text.












 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time or free text.	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	
 Trigger factors	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances.Free text. A statement of trigger factors.	
 What should happen	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.	
	This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person.Free text. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text. This may be obtained from the record of professional or personal contacts elsewhere in the person's record.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	















 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Additional support plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
Additional support plans		
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text		
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support.Free text. May be structured in different ways, eg tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time or free text.		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link


















		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 End of life care	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
		Information relating to end of life care.	
		N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
		Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
		The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
		The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13689 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13690 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
		The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
		The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
		The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
		The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
		The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12214 link

















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12216 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
📁	Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12225 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12226 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁	Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10745 link

	Details of the persons estimated prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12229 link
	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12230 link
	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13703 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13704 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13691 link
	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life. Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12231 link
	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12232 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12233 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12234 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12235 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12236 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12237 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12238 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12239 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12240 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	


















 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12241 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12242 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12243 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12244 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12245 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12246 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12247 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12248 link
	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12249 link
	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.ODS code and free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13693 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13694 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link
	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12250 link
	The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12251 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12252 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	



 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12253 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12254 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12255 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12256 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12257 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12258 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12259 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12260 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12261 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12262 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12263 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12264 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12265 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12266 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	










 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
The location where the advanced statement was made.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
Does the person have an advance statement.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
The professional who made the advance statement.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
Details of the person completing the record.		

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Preferred place of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
Details of the person's preferred place of death		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
The location where the preferred place of death was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.		
 Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
The name of the preferred place of deathFree text		
 Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives		

		home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
 Name of the place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
 Type of place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of death.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	

 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12340 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
	Details of the persons preferred place of care	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12367 link

 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
	Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link








		This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
		The date and time the document was created.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
		The professional who authored the document.Free text.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Documentation location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
		The URL for the document.Free text	
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
		The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. Free text, recommend the use of the FHIR values set. https://www.hl7.org/fhir/v3/ConfidentialityClassification/vs.html	
 Class	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
		The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowSNOMED CT or free text.	
 Document title	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
		The title of the document.Free text	
 Document name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
		The name of the document.	
		This should align to the PRSB document naming standard.	

Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure:


This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated.

Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Snomed CT code As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

 Document MIME type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdfFree text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13749 link

	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT :- 99900038100000107 [Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13750 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
	Comments associated with the document.Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13401 link
	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13404 link
	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13408 link
	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice. Flag; N: No; Y: Yes		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13407 link
	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.		
	N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13406 link
	Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so. N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13405 link
	A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status. C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13403 link
	NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13409 link
	Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care. Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13410 link
	Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.Free text		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13402 link
	Confirms discharge date to social services		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13411 link

		The date and time on which the discharge notice was given. The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.	
 Withdrawal notice	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13412 link
		To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice	
 Issued date and time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13413 link
		The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.	
 Withdrawal type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13416 link
		The type of notice that has been withdrawn. 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice	
 Reason for withdrawal	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13415 link
		The reason why the notice has been withdrawn. 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other	
 Reason for withdrawal - other	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13414 link
		A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.Free text	
 Notice receipt	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13417 link
		Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.	
 Issued date and time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13421 link
		The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.	
 Notice type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13420 link
		The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to. 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)	
 Response type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13419 link
		The Notice Receipt response type. 1: Accept ;2: Reject	
 Response details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13418 link
		Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejectedFree text	

  Response

prsb03-transaction-149 link

Version / effective date 0.2 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

3.2 Urgent referral from care home to hospital 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

□

Urgent referral from care home to hospital

prsb03-scenario-23

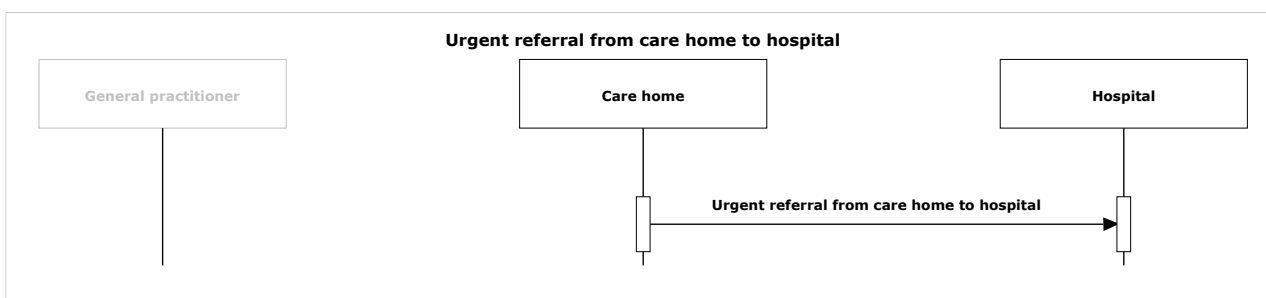
Version / effective date 1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Description Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

Urgent referral from care home to hospital

prsb03-transaction-144 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36



Description Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

Initial

prsb03-transaction-145 [link](#)

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Urgent referral from care home to hospital

prsb03-transaction-146 [link](#)















Version / effective date 1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36
















Actor Sender (organization) Care home
Receiver (organization) Hospital







Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person first name	0 ... * The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link

 Person family name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
	The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary: - Person family name	
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.Free text	
 Title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	
 Person name suffix	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth	
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity	
 Person alias	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10873 link
	Other name(s) associated with the person.Free text	
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category code 2001 NHS Wales: - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group	
 Religion	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED CT :- ^99900053100000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion	
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Sex NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=S&ID=1277&Title=Sex	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link

		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
		Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
		Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
		Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
		Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
		The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary : - Postcode NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=P&ID=399&Title=Postcode	
 Address type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
		The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary : - Address association type	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
		Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
		Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
		Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.	
		NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Photograph	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13065 link
		A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.Multimedia file	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text.	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10002 link

 GP practice identifier	<p>Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10001 link</p>
 About me	<p>The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-466 link</p>
 About me	<p>About me</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10366 link</p>
 What is most important to me	<p>This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12964 link</p>
	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p>	
	<p>Emergency Information</p>	
	<p>Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p>	
	<p>Other Information</p>	
	<p>This could include:</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Values • Spirituality/religion • Ethnicity • Culture • Pets • Goals and aspirations • Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering 	
 People who are important to me	<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc .</p>	
	<p>Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.</p>	
	<p>Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p>	
 How I communicate and how to	<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>


communicate with me

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you , including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file

 Please do and please don't

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13008 link](#)

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.


For example, this might include:

- Talk to me not to my carer
- Remind me to take my medication
- Encourage me to wash my hands regularly
- Explain to me what is happening and why
- Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include:

- Asking questions about certain topics
- Making assumptions about something
- Providing support when it is not wanted
- Talking to you in a certain way

Free text or multimedia file

 My wellness

0 ... 1


[prsb03-dataelement-13005 link](#)

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.

- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Free text or multimedia file

 How and when to support me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13007 link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example:

- Personal care routines
- Eating and drinking
- Bedtime routines
- Taking medications
- Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:


- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc.
- making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks.
- managing your emotions, moods and behaviours.
- memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments.

Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers.

Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13094 link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.











This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:















- your work / study













- your aspirations
- your skills
- your networks
- things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about.
- things you dislike














This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.















 Date	Free text or multimedia file 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time		
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text		
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link
The individual requirements of the person.		
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.		
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reasonable adjustment	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata		

















	concept)]^99900214100000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.	
	Free text	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
	The name of the professional.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person.	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
	The grade of the professional.	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
	The specialty of the professional.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link


















		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
		A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	
	Impairment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
		This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
		The location where the impairment was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
		The coded value for location.	
		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Impairment category	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
		The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
		The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
















 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
<p>Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.</p>		
<p>Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
<p>The date the impairment was identified.Date and time</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
<p>The professional who confirmed the impairment.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
<p>A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>Free text.</p>		
















 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Mobility	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
	Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
	The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Mobility needs	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^99900255100000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	

















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
<p>Free text.</p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		

 Other individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	




 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	















 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the consent was taken.	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1 This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who took the consent for information sharing	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text. The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Free text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment.	
	Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link

















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
📁	Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
📁	Lasting power of attorney for personal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link








welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)		Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
		The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
		The location where the LPA was given	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
		Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
		The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
		The location of the LPA information Free text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
		The names of any appointed people or deputies	
		Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
		The contact details of the LPAFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
		The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	


















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent		
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
















		The date the application was made	Date and time	
 Application status	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
		The status of the DOLs application.	Requested or authorised	
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
		Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.		
		Free text		
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
		The date the DOLs was authorised.	Data and time	
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
		The planned or actual end date of authorisation.	Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
		The professional who applied for the DOLs.		
 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	Free text.	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *			prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
		Details of the persons mental health act record		
 Section start date	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
		The date the person was detained.	Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
		The date the person was no longer detained.	Date and time	


















 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
















	Name	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11324 link</p>
	Organisational role	<p>Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11325 link</p>
	Grade	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11326 link</p>
	Specialty	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11327 link</p>
	 Organisation	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11328 link</p>
	Professional identifier	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11329 link</p>
	Date completed	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11330 link</p>
	Contact details	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11331 link</p>
	Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Details of the person's ADRT status.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10428 link</p>
	Date	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The date the ADRT was recorded.Date</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13479 link</p>
	 Location	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The location where the ADRT was recorded.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13480 link</p>
	Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value of location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13481 link</p>
	Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no coded text available</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13482 link</p>
	Advance decision to refuse treatment	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13502 link</p>


















		even if the person's life is at risk.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
		The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 [Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
		The professional who recorded the ADRT	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
		Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13496 link














 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of the safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	


















 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcNHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Yes or No	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
	The name of the team.Free text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
	The name of the organisation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
	The name of the personal contact.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	















 Relationship type	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)	
	Free text	
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
	Participation in research	
 Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
	This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
	Name of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text	
 Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
	Identification code of research studyFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12201 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12202 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12203 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12204 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12205 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12206 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12207 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12208 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	









 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12209 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Referral details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
 Referral details record entry	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
The date of referralDate and time		
 Referrer details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
The details of the referrer.		
This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
The name of the referrer.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
Role of the referrer.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
The grade of the referrer.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
The team or department of the referrer.Free text		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
The service of the referrer.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
The organisation of the referrer.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
The coded value for organisation code NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
The contact details of the referrer.Free text		
















 Referral to	0 ... 1 Details of where the referral is to be sent.	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
 Name	0 ... 1 Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
 Role	0 ... 1 Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
 Team	0 ... 1 The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
 Service	0 ... 1 The service of where the referral is sent to.	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
 Return response to	0 ... 1 Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
 Reason for Referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory Reason for Referral	prsb03-dataelement-460 link
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1 A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10360 link
 Presenting complaints or issues	1 ... * Mandatory The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.This may be coded information from problem list on GP system. SNOMED CT coded & free text	prsb03-dataelement-10363 link
 History of each presenting complaint or issue	0 ... * Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.Free text associated with each presenting complaint or issue.	prsb03-dataelement-10364 link

 Management to date	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10365 link
<p>Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:</p> <p>*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.Free text</p>		
 Contacts with professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
<p>The details of the person's contact with a professional.</p>		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
<p>This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
<p>Date and time of the contact. Date and time.</p>		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
<p>The location where the contact took place.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
<p>The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Seen by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10077 link
<p>The professional that saw the person.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13515 link
<p>The name of the professional that saw the personFree text</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13516 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Responsible professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10072 link
<p>The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10988 link
<p>The name of the responsible professional. Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10989 link
<p>The role of the responsible professionalNHS data dictionary:- Care professional type</p>		
 Location type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10076 link
<p>The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's homeNHS data dictionary - Location type</p>		
 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
<p>Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance NHS data dictionary - Care contact type</p>		



















 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10073 link
		The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
		The service that was provided. SNOMED CT : - 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Professionals present	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10078 link
		The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10990 link
		The name of the professional present Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link
		The role of the professional present. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
		This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary:- Attended or did not attend
 Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
		Admission details
 Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
		This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
		Date and time the person was admitted to hospital. The date and time of admission as recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS)
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
		The hospital the person was admitted to.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
		The coded value for admission to NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text
 Responsible consultant	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
		The consultant who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
		The name of the responsible consultant. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
		The role of the responsible consultant. NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
 Reason for admission	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link

		The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
		The coded value for reason for admission SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Admission method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
		How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
		The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Legal status on admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
		Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.Free text	
 Source of admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
		Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
		The coded value of source of admission NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
		Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
		Name of individual accompanying person.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
		Relationship of individual accompanying the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
		The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
		Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
		The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
	The coded value for specialty	
	NHS data dictionary: - Treatment function code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Problem list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
 Problem list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.	
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929 link
	The date the problem was identified.	
	Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
	The professional who identified the problem.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
	The location the problem was identified.	


















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
	The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
	A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time	
 End Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.	
 Stage of disease	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
	The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12147 link















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
		Supporting text may be given covering the problem. Free text	
	Procedures	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
		The details of any procedures performed.	
	Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
		This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
		The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
		The location the problem was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
		The professional who performed the procedure.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	






 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
The body site of the procedure		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
Laterality of the procedure		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link


















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
📁 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.	
📁 Social context	0 ... 1	Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
📁 Occupational history	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
		The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
		The location where the occupational history was taken.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
		The coded value for the location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Occupational history	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13264 link

















		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
		SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
		The professional who took the occupational history.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11658 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11663 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11530 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11531 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
	Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11532 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11533 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11534 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11535 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11536 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11537 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11538 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
	Details of the person's educational history.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11774 link
	The date when the educational history was taken. Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
	The location where the education history was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
	The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available. Free text	
 Educational history	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13267 link
	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person. Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11776 link
	The professional who took the educational history.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
	The name of the professional. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc. NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc. NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11782 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	


















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11544 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11547 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
	The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lifestyle choices	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13268 link
	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	
















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11792 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11551 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
	The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
	The location where the smoking status was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
	The coded value for location NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Latest or current smoking status	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person	
	Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
	The professional who took the smoking status.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11800 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11558 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11559 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11560 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11563 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
	Details of the person's alcohol intake	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
	The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















 Alcohol intake	1 ... 1 Mandatory Latest or current alcohol consumption.	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value of the person alcohol intake SNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
 Alcohol use details	0 ... 1 Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etcFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13759 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who noted the alcohol intake.	prsb03-dataelement-11806 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11808 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text. The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link

















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11570 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
	Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Drug/substance use	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
	Latest or current drug/substance use.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
	The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
	The professional who noted the drug/substance use.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	









 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11819 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text. The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1 Details of the persons social circumstances	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link


















 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
The location where the social circumstances were taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
The coded value for the location		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Social circumstances	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing.		
This should include whether the person is a carer. Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
The professional who took the social circumstances.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		

















 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11589 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13063 link
	A description of the person's current care needs.	
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13064 link
	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.	
	Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13174 link
	The professional who completed the care needs summary.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13182 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13183 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13184 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13185 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13186 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13187 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13188 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13189 link
	The location where the care needs summary was written.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13729 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13730 link
	Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13190 link
	The date the care needs summary was written.Date and time.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13191 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13192 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13193 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13194 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13195 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13196 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13197 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13198 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13199 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results	


 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
<p>This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
<p>The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
<p>The professional who performed the investigation.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
<p>The location where the investigation took place.</p>		
 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Investigation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
<p>The investigation performed.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
<p>The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure) </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
<p>For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.</p>		

















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 [Situation with explicit context (situation)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
		The value of the investigation result.Free text
 Units	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
		The units of the investigation result.Free text
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal. Abnormal or Normal
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
		The name of the person completing the record.
		Free text.
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12115 link



















		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
		Examination findings	
	Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
		The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12116 link
		The professional who performed the examination.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12117 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12118 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12119 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12120 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12121 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12122 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12123 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10461 link
		The location where the examination was performed.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13445 link
		The coded value for location	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13446 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
		The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
		The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13444 link
















		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12124 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12125 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12126 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12127 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12128 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12129 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12130 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12131 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12132 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10476 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as the statement that information is partial or incomplete.Free text	
 Current pregnancy	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10814 link
		Pregnancy status of the person.	
 Date of Observation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10812 link
		The date the observation was recorded	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10855 link
		The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13531 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13532 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Pregnancy state	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10815 link
	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant. Yes or No	
 Expected delivery date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10813 link
	The expected delivery date of the person. SNOMED CT: - 161714006 Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13533 link
	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13534 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13535 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13536 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13537 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13538 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13539 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13540 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13541 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13542 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13543 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13544 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13545 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	

















 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13546 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-13547 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13548 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13549 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13550 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13551 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13552 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13553 link
 Assessments	0 ... 1 Assessment.	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
 Assessments record entry	0 ... * This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
 Assessment type	0 ... 1 The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1 The summary of the assessment Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1 Details of the structured assessment.	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
















 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT or free text		
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
The structured assessment score.SNOMED CT or free text.		
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
The structured assessment value.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT		
 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
The total global score from the assessment.Free text		
 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
The subscale score of the structured assessment.SNOMED CT or free text.		
 Subscale value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
The subscale value of the structured assessment.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT.		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
The professional who did the assessment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		

 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
	The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link

















 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
 Organisational role	The name of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
 Grade	Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
 Specialty	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
 Organisation	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
 Professional identifier	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
 Date completed	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
 Contact details	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		















		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
☞ Risks to others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
		Details of the person's risk to others	
☺ Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
☺ End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
☺ Risks to others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
		Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
☞ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
		The location where the risk to others was identified.	
☺ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
☺ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☞ Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
		The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
☺ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
☺ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
☺ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
☺ Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
☺ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
☞ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
☺ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
☞ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
☺ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 link


















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Risk from others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
		The location where the risk from others was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
		The professional who identified the risk from others.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11937 link

 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
 Organisational role	The name of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
 Grade	Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
 Specialty	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
 Organisation	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
 Professional identifier	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
 Date completed	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
 Contact details	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link

		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Risk of accidents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
		Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
🟡 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
🟡 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
🟡 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
		The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Other risks	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Other risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
		The professional who identified the other risks.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	

















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>Free text.</p>		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		



















 Infection risk	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12479 link
	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10179 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10801 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Infection risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13596 link
	Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be requiredFree text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10180 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13584 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13585 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13597 link
	The professional who identified the risk of infections.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13598 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13599 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13600 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13601 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13602 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13603 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13604 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13605 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13606 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	












 Organisational role	<p>Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13607 link</p>
 Grade	<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13608 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13609 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13610 link</p>
 Professional identifier	<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13611 link</p>
 Date completed	<p>The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13612 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13613 link</p>
 Allergies and adverse reactions	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>Allergies and adverse reactions</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-282 link</p>
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	<p>1 ... * Mandatory</p> <p>This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10657 link</p>
 Causative agent	<p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p> <p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10182 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13441 link</p>
 Free text	<p>1 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13442 link</p>
 Reaction details cluster	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Details of the reaction.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10658 link</p>

 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	
	This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
	Details of where the allergy was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
	The coded value for substance SNOMED CT: -	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance, Not known	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	













 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication administration record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12483 link
	Each entry holds details of medications administered	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12484 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12485 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Dose administered	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12487 link
	The quantity and units of medication administeredFree text. The quantity and units administered	
 Administration date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12486 link
	The date and time when the medication was administered.Date and time	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	

 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link















	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
















		The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Start date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
 End date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
 Link to indication record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	
 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.	
 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. Free text	
 Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually. Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11995 link















		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
Medication discontinued entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
		Medication discontinued entry	
Name of discontinued medication	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
		The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
		The coded value for medication name	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.	
		Free text	
Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
		The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
		The clinical indication for any changes in medication statusFree text	
Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
		The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
		Any additional comment about the discontinuation.Free text	
Medical devices entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
Medical device	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	

 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
	Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
 Contingency plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
	Contingency plans.	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.Free text	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location.Free text. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.SNOMED CT or free text.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time or free text.	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	
 Trigger factors	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances.Free text. A statement of trigger factors.	
 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.	
	This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person.Free text. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text. This may be obtained from the record of professional or personal contacts elsewhere in the person’s record.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link

		The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📌 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
		The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📌 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📌 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
📌 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12050 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📌 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📌 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📌 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
📌 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📌 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12058 link

















		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Additional support plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-502 link
		Additional support plans	
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text	
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
		This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support.Free text. May be structured in different ways, eg tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time or free text.	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
		This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
		The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
		The professional who prepared the additional support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
















 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
 Organisational role	The name of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
 Grade	Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
 Specialty	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
 Organisation	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
 Professional identifier	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
 Date completed	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
 Contact details	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	

 End of life care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
	Information relating to end of life care.	
	N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
	The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
	The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
	The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12214 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12216 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12225 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12226 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
	The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
	The location where the advanced statement was made.	


















 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
	Does the person have an advance statement.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
	The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 81628100000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
	The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
	The professional who made the advance statement.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link
	Details of the person's anticipatory actions	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12286 link
	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12287 link
	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
	Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12288 link
	The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12296 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link












		A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12307 link
		The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12308 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12309 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12310 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12311 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12312 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12313 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12314 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12315 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12316 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12317 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12318 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12319 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12320 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12321 link














		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12322 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12323 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Preferred place of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
		Details of the person's preferred place of death	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
		The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
		The location where the preferred place of death was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
	Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
	Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
	Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
	Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
	Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of death.	

 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text. The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12340 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Contact details 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Preferred place of care 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
<p>Details of the persons preferred place of care</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Date 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
<p>The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Location 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
<p>The location where the preferred place of care was identified.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Coded value 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Free text 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Preferred place of care 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
<p>The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Performing professional 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
<p>The professional who identified the preferred place of care.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Speciality 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Professional identifier 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisation 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Contact details 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person completing record 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12373 link

		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
		Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
		This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
		The date and time the document was created.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
		The professional who authored the document.Free text.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12426 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Documentation location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
		The URL for the document.Free text	
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
		The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. Free text, recommend the use of the FHIR values set. https://www.hl7.org/fhir/v3/ConfidentialityClassification/vs.html	
 Class	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
		The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowSNOMED CT or free text.	
 Document title	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
		The title of the document.Free text	
 Document name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
		The name of the document.	
		This should align to the PRSB document naming standard.	
		Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure:	
		This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated.	
		Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser	
		Snomed CT code As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf	
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
		MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdfFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12431 link

		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
		The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
		Comments associated with the document.Free text	
 Property and equipment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13095 link
		Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.	
 Property or equipment	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13096 link
		The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13100 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13101 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	

🟡	Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13102 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
🟡	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13103 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
🟡	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13104 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13105 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
🟡	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13106 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
🟡	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13107 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
🟡	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13108 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		

3.3 🟢 About me 2020-04-28 12:49:07

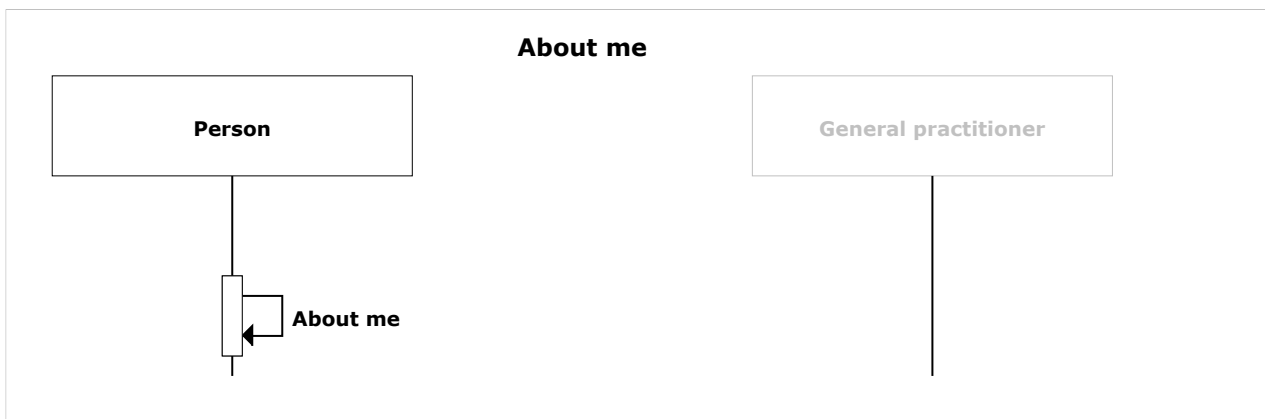
□

🟢 About me prsb03-scenario-22

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07

🟢 ➡ About me prsb03-transaction-141 link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07








🟢 ↻ About me prsb03-transaction-142 link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07

Actor stationary (person) Person

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts


Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 About me	0 ... 1 About me	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
 About me	0 ... * This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1 A description of what is most important to you Emergency Information Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies. Other Information This could include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Values • Spirituality/religion • Ethnicity • Culture • Pets • Goals and aspirations • Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering Free text or multimedia file	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1 Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc . Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say Free text or multimedia file	prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13006 link

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you , including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file

 Please do and please don't

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13008 link](#)

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.


For example, this might include:

- Talk to me not to my carer
- Remind me to take my medication
- Encourage me to wash my hands regularly
- Explain to me what is happening and why
- Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include:

- Asking questions about certain topics
- Making assumptions about something
- Providing support when it is not wanted
- Talking to you in a certain way

Free text or multimedia file

 My wellness

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13005 link](#)

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.

How and when to support me

- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Free text or multimedia file

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13007 link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example:

- Personal care routines
- Eating and drinking
- Bedtime routines
- Taking medications
- Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:

- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc.
- making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks.
- managing your emotions, moods and behaviours.
- memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments.

Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers.

Include how you want the support to be provided.

Also worth knowing about me

Free text or multimedia file

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13094 link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:

- your work / study
- your aspirations
- your skills


- your networks
- things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about.
- things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Free text or multimedia file

 Date **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10367 link](#)

This is a record of the date that this information was last updated. Date and Time

 Supported to write this by **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-10368 link](#)

Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional. Free text

  Response

[prsb03-transaction-143 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

3.4 Care home information 2020-04-07 17:31:54



Information that Care home managers and administrators require to view in a shared care record.

 Care home information

[prsb03-scenario-21](#)

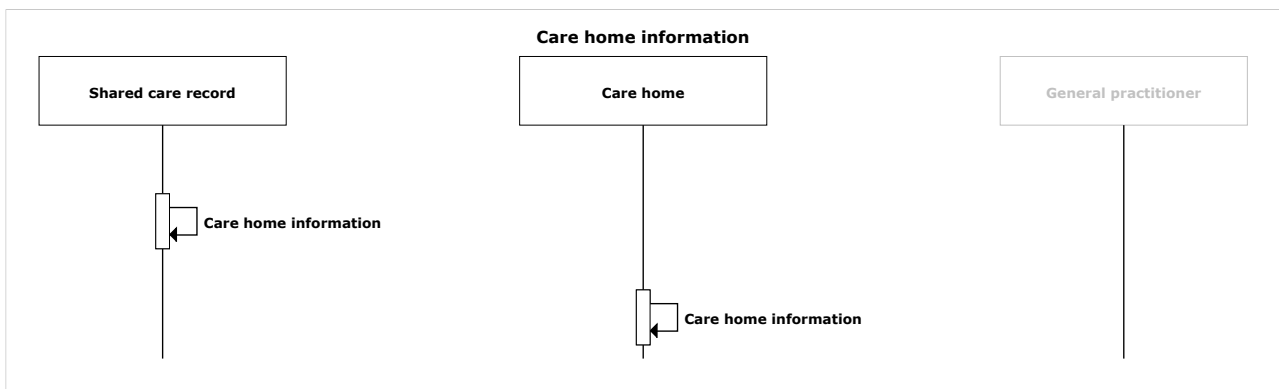
Version / effective date 0.4 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54

Description Information that Care home managers and administrators require to view in a shared care record.

  Care home information

[prsb03-transaction-138 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.4 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54



 Care home information











[prsb03-transaction-139 link](#)
















Version / effective date 0.4 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54







Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record
stationary (organization) Care home




Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category code 2001 NHS Wales: - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	0 ... 1 The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED CT :- ^99900053100000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	0 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Sex NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=S&ID=1277&Title=Sex	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link

	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode NHS NSS :- https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=P&ID=399&Title=Postcode	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Email address	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	Telephone contact details of the person. To include, e.g. mobile, work and home number if available.NHS data dictionary :- Person's telephone number	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.	
	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10430 link
	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register. Free text	
 GP practice	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link

 GP practice details	<p>The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative. Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10002 link</p>
 GP practice identifier	<p>Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address. Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10001 link</p>
 About me	<p>The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-466 link</p>
 About me	<p>About me</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10366 link</p>
 What is most important to me	<p>This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12964 link</p>
	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p>	
	<p>Emergency Information</p>	
	<p>Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p>	
	<p>Other Information</p>	
	<p>This could include:</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Values • Spirituality/religion • Ethnicity • Culture • Pets • Goals and aspirations • Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering 	
 People who are important to me	<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc .</p>	
	<p>Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.</p>	
	<p>Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p>	

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	Free text or multimedia file 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13006 link
<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you , including how you would like to be addressed.</p>		
 Please do and please don't	Free text or multimedia file 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13008 link
<p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.</p> <p>For example, this might include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Talk to me not to my carer ▪ Remind me to take my medication ▪ Encourage me to wash my hands regularly ▪ Explain to me what is happening and why ▪ Respond to my communication <p>A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Asking questions about certain topics ▪ Making assumptions about something ▪ Providing support when it is not wanted ▪ Talking to you in a certain way 		
 My wellness	Free text or multimedia file 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13005 link
<p>A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.</p>		

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Free text or multimedia file

 How and when to support me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13007 link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example:

- Personal care routines
- Eating and drinking
- Bedtime routines
- Taking medications
- Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:


- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc.
- making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks.
- managing your emotions, moods and behaviours.
- memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments.

Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers.

Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13094 link](#)










A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).














This could include a short profile of your current life:














- your work / study
- your aspirations
- your skills
- your networks
- things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about.
- things you dislike

















This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.





 Date	Free text or multimedia file	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time			
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10368 link	
Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text			
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link	
The individual requirements of the person.			
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link	
A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.			
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link	
This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items			
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link	
The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.			
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link	
The coded value for location. NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code			
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link	
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link	
The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional			


















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
<p>The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
<p>Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.</p> <p>Free text</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
<p>The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
<p>The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person.NHS data dictionary: - Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
<p>The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
<p>A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Impairment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
		A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	
 Impairment record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
		This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
		The location where the impairment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
		The coded value for location.	
		NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment category	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
		The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	

















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.	
	Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	

















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Mobility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
	Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
	The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	













 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	










 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Other individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
	Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	













 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
 Organisational role	Free text. 0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
 Alerts	0 ... 1 Details of alerts.	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
 Alerts record entry	0 ... * This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
 Alert	0 ... 1 Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
 Organisational role	Free text. 0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link



 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Free text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment.	
	Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
















 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
 Coded value	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
 Free text	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
 Contact details	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
 Organisational role	The name of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
 Grade	Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
 Specialty	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
 Organisation	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
 Coded value	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
 Free text	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
















	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
	The date and time the record was completed.	Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	Free text.	
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
	The date the LPA was recorded	Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
	The location where the LPA was given		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA information	Free text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputies		
	Free text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPA	Free text	

















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
	The date the application was made Date and time	
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
	The status of the DOLs application.Requested or authorised	
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.	
	Free text	
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
	The professional who applied for the DOLs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link


















		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
		Details of the persons mental health act record	
	Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
		The date the person was detained.Date and time	
	Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
		The date the person was no longer detained. Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
		The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
		Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
		The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act classification code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
		If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
		The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
		Details of the person's ADRT status.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
		The date the ADRT was recorded.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13480 link












	The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
	The coded value of location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
	The professional who recorded the ADRT	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link


















		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of the safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
		The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
		The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
		The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
		Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

















		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
		The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	


















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
		Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
		The details of the person's professional contacts.
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
		This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcNHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
		A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Yes or No
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
		The name of the team.Free text
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
		The name of the organisation.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
		The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
		The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time


















 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
	The name of the personal contact.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Relationship type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)	
	Free text	
 Next of Kin	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10349 link
	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kinYes or No	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link


















 Specialty	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
 Service	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
 Coded value	The service of the referrer.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
 Coded value	The organisation of the referrer.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
 Free text	The coded value for organisation code NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
 Contact details	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
 Referral method	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
 Reason for referral	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only 1 Fax 2 Phone 3 Secure Messaging 4 Secure Email 5 Letter 6 NHS E-Referral Service 7 Self Referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
 Clinical urgency of referral	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
 Reason for urgency of referral	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
 Referral to	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent, routine). NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
 Name	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		

 Role	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Referral criteria	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10014 link
	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined).Free text. This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.	
 Return response to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	
 Contacts with professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
 Contacts with professionals record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact. Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

 Coded value	The location where the contact took place.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
 Free text	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
 Seen by	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10077 link
	The professional that saw the person.		
 Name	The name of the professional that saw the personFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13515 link
 Role	The role of the person providing the service.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13758 link
 Responsible professional	The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10072 link
 Name	The name of the responsible professional. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10988 link
 Role	The role of the responsible professionalNHS data dictionary:- Care professional type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10989 link
 Location type	The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's homeNHS data dictionary - Location type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10076 link
 Contact type	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance NHS data dictionary - Care contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
 Consultation method	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
 Specialty	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10073 link
 Service	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT : - 99900038100000107 [Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
 Professionals present	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10078 link
 Name	The name of the professional presentFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10990 link
 Role		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link











	Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	The role of the professional present.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
			This records the outcome of the contact.NHS data dictionary:- Attended or did not attend
	Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
			Admission details
	Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
			This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
	Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
			Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.The date and time of admission as recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS)
	Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
			The hospital the person was admitted to.
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
			The coded value for admission toNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
	Responsible consultant	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
			The consultant who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
			The name of the responsible consultant.Free text.
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
			The role of the responsible consultant.NHS data dictionary: - Care professional
	Reason for admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
			The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
			The coded value for reason for admission SNOMED CT: - ^112758100000103 Health issues simple reference set
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
	Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
			How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
			The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
	Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
			Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.Free text
















 Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
	The coded value of source of admission NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
	Name of individual accompanying person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10985 link
	Role of the individual accompanying the person. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
	The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
	The coded value for specialty	
	NHS data dictionary: - Treatment function code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
	Discharge details	
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
	The date and time of dischargeDate and time	
 Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link

















		The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Discharging consultant	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
		The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
		The name of the discharging consultantFree text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
		The role of the discharging consultantNHS data dictionary: - Care professional	
 Discharge method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
		The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
		The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Discharging specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
		The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
		The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary code : - Discharge speciality	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Discharging department	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
		The department from which the person is discharged.Free text	
 Legal status on discharge	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10097 link
		Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.Free text	
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
		The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
 Discharge address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
		Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.Free text : - 5 lines or NHS data dictionary Organisation data service code if discharged to another organisation.	
 Future appointments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10720 link
		Details of future appointments.	
 Future appointments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10721 link
		This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of appointment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10722 link

















	Date and time of future appointment.	Date and time	
📁 Appointment status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10723 link
	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.	Free text	
📁 Reason for appointment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10724 link
	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment.	Free text	
📁 Location of future appointment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10726 link
	The location of the appointment.		
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13519 link
	The coded value for location.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13520 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available.	Free text	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10727 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10728 link
	The service being provided.	SNOMED CT :- 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📁 Professional seeing the person	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10729 link
	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.		
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12413 link
	The name of the professional seeing the person.	Free text	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12414 link
	The role of the professional seeing the person.	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📁 Investigation results	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results		
📁 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
	The date and time when the investigation was performed.	Date and time	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
	The professional who performed the investigation.		
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.	NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12102 link

		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
		The location where the investigation took place.	
📁 Coded location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Investigation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
		The investigation performed.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
		The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
📁 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
		The value of the investigation result.Free text	
📁 Units	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
		The units of the investigation result.Free text	
📁 Reference ranges	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	

 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal. Abnormal or Normal	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Investigations requested	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10730 link
	Details of any investigations requested	
 Investigations requested record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10731 link
	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10732 link
	The date the investigation was requested.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10736 link
	The location where the investigation was requested.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13727 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13728 link



















	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12081 link
	The professional who requested the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12082 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12083 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12084 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12085 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12086 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12087 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12088 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Investigation requested	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10733 link
	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13529 link
	The coded value for Investigation requested SNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13530 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Status of request	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10734 link
	The status of the investigation request.draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled	
 Reason for request	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10737 link
	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.	
	SNOMED CT or text.	
 Request priority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10738 link
	The urgency of the investigation requested. routine urgent asap stat	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12090 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12091 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12092 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12093 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12094 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12095 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12096 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12097 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12098 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
	Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12116 link
	The professional who performed the examination.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12117 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12118 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12119 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12120 link

















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12121 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12122 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12123 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10461 link
		The location where the examination was performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13445 link
		The coded value for location	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13446 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
		The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
		The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13444 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
		The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12124 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12125 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12126 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12127 link


















		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12128 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12129 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12130 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12131 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12132 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10476 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as the statement that information is partial or incomplete.Free text	
📁 Assessments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-262 link
		Assessment.	
📁 Assessments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
		This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
		The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
		The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
		The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
📁 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
		The summary of the assessment Free text	
📁 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
		Details of the structured assessment.	
📁 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
		Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT or free text	

<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Assessment score 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10162 link 	<p>The structured assessment score.SNOMED CT or free text.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Assessment value 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10163 link 	<p>The structured assessment value.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Global score 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10166 link 	<p>The total global score from the assessment.Free text</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Subscale score 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10169 link 	<p>The subscale score of the structured assessment.SNOMED CT or free text.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Subscale value 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10170 link 	<p>The subscale value of the structured assessment.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Performing professional 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12382 link 	<p>The professional who did the assessment.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12383 link 	<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12384 link 	<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12385 link 	<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Speciality 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12386 link 	<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Professional identifier 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12387 link 	<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisation 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12388 link 	<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Contact details 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-12389 link 	<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person completing record 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11752 link 	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11753 link 	<p>The name of the person completing the record.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisational role 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11754 link 	<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
	The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link



















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
📁	Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁	Risks to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link

	Details of the person's risk to others	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1 The start date of the risk.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
 End date of risk	0 ... 1 The date the risk ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
 Risks to others	0 ... 1 Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the risk to others was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identifies the risk to others.	prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
	Free text.	















 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
	The location where the risk from others was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
	The professional who identified the risk from others.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	

 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text. The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1 Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link

 Start date of risk	0 ... 1 The start date of the risk.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
 End date of risk	0 ... 1 The date the risk ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1 Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no coded text available	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link

















 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
	The location where the other risks were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
	The professional who identified the other risks.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link













		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
📁	Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
📁	Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
📁	Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link













			This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
			Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
	Causative agent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
			The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
			The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
	Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
			Details of the reaction.
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
			The date that the reaction was identified.
			This will often equate to the date of onset of the reaction but this may not be wholly clear from source data.Date and time
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
			Details of where the allergy was identified.
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
			The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
	Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
			The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
			The coded value for substance SNOMED CT: -
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
			Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
	Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
			A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
			The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link















	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity SNOMED CT: - ^999004521000000108 Health issue severity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Certainty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.SNOMED CT :- ^999004531000000105 Health issue certainty simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.		
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.		
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.		
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc		
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.		
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc).		
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12019 link

		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices	
 Medication administration record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12483 link
		Each entry holds details of medications administered	
 Medication name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12484 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13663 link
		The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13664 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12485 link













	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13661 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13662 link
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
	Dose administered	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12487 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Administration date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12486 link
	The quantity and units of medication administeredFree text. The quantity and units administered		
	Medication item entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	The date and time when the medication was administered.Date and time		
	Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	Medication item cluster		
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code		
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		














 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Medication name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
May be generic name or brand name.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
The coded value for form. SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: -		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
Amount of vaccine administered.		
Free text		
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.Free text		
















 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".	
	Free text	
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.Free text	
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.Free text	
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Course status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
	The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Start date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
 End date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
 Link to indication record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link













		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order. Free text with URL	
 Comment/ recommendation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations. Free text	
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.	
 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication. FHIR value set : Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant. Free text	
 Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendment. Date and time	
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed. Free text	
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually. Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
		Medication discontinued entry	
	Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
		The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
		The coded value for medication name	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.	
		Free text	
	Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
		The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
		The clinical indication for any changes in medication statusFree text	
	Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
		The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
		Any additional comment about the discontinuation.Free text	
	Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
	Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
		Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
	Care and support plan	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-508 link
		This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
	Strengths	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
		Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.Free text	
	Needs, concerns or health problems	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
















		Needs, concerns or health problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. Free text. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication.	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
		The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has.	
		Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing.	
		Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person.	
		Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person. Free text. May be SNOMED CT coded. Coded status of goal: Achieved, partially achieved, not achieved, Not applicable	
 Actions and activities	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
		Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 Stage goal	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
		A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional. Free text	
 What	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
		What the action is and how it is to be carried out? Free text.	
 Who	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
		Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place. Free text.	
 When	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
		Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant Date and time or free text.	
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
		Suggested strategies for potential problems. Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
		The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable. Free text.	
 Confidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
		How confident the person feels to carry it out Free text.	
 Outcome	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
		The outcome of the stage goal Free text.	
 Date last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
		Date when action/activity record was last updated Date and time	
 Review date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
		When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed. Date and time.	















 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.		
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated. Free text		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated. Date and time		
 Other care planning documents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.		
This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc. Free text.		
 Outcomes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets.		
Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status. Free text. May be SNOMED CT coded. Coded text: fully achieved, partially achieved, not achieved, on-going, no longer applicable.		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. Date and time or free text.		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.		
Should include their name, role and contact details. Free text.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
The location where the care and support plan was prepared.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
The professional who prepared the care and support plan.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
The name of the professional. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary - Main speciality	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12042 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
 Contingency plans	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-469 link
		Contingency plans.	















 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. Free text		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. Free text. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.		
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing. SNOMED CT or free text.		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
The date that this contingency plan was last updated. Date and time		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. Date and time or free text.		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.		
Should include their name, role and contact details. Free text.		
 Trigger factors	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. Free text. A statement of trigger factors.		
 What should happen	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.		
This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. Free text. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.		
 Who should be contacted	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details. Free text. This may be obtained from the record of professional or personal contacts elsewhere in the person's record.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
The location where the contingency plan was prepared.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link



		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Performing professional		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
			The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
 Name		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
			The name of the professional.	
 Role		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
			The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
 Grade		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
			The grade of the professional.	
 Speciality		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
			The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Professional identifier		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12050 link
			Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
 Organisation		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
			The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
			Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
 Person completing record		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
			Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
			The name of the person completing the record.	
			Free text.	
 Organisational role		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
			The organisational role of the person completing record.	
 Grade		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
			The grade of the person completing the record.	
 Specialty		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
			The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
 Organisation		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
			The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier		0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
			Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	

















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Additional support plans	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
	Additional support plans	
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text	
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support.Free text. May be structured in different ways, eg tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time or free text.	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
















 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
 Organisational role	The name of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
 Grade	Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
 Specialty	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
 Organisation	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
 Professional identifier	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
 Date completed	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
 Contact details	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
 End of life care	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text. 0 ... 1	
	Information relating to end of life care. 0 ... 1	

		N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
		Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
		The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
		The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13689 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13690 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
		The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
		The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
		The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
		The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
		The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12214 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12216 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	


















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12225 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12226 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10745 link
	Details of the persons estimated prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12229 link
	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12230 link
	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.ODS code or free text	















<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Coded value 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13703 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Free text 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13704 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Estimated prognosis 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13691 link
	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life. Free text	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Performing professional 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12231 link
	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12232 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12233 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12234 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Speciality 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12235 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Professional identifier 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12236 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisation 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12237 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Contact details 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12238 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person completing record 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12239 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12240 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisational role 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12241 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12242 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Specialty 	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12243 link
















 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12244 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12245 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12246 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12247 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12248 link
	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12249 link
	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.ODS code and free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13693 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13694 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link
	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12250 link
	The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12251 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12252 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12253 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12254 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12255 link
















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12256 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12257 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12258 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12259 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12260 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12261 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12262 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12263 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12264 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12265 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12266 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	















 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
 Advance statement	0 ... 1 Does the person have an advance statement.	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 81628100000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
 Location of document	0 ... 1 The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who made the advance statement.	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link

















		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link
		Details of the person's anticipatory actions	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12286 link
		The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12287 link
		The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13701 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13702 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
	Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
		Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12288 link
		The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12289 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12290 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12291 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12292 link
















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12293 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12294 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12295 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12296 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12297 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
		Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12298 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12299 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12300 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12301 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12302 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12303 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12304 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
		Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/ equipment.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
		The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time	













 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13708 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no coded text available	prsb03-dataelement-13709 link
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1 A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	prsb03-dataelement-12307 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12308 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12309 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12310 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-12311 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12312 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-12313 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12314 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12315 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12316 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12317 link

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12318 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12319 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12320 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12321 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12322 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12323 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Preferred place of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
	Details of the person's preferred place of death	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
 Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
 Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
 Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	















 Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
<p>The type of preferred place of death SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other) 20: Private residence 21: Patient's own home 22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home) 30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care) 40: Care Home 50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings) 517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate 766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion 517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
<p>The professional who identified the preferred place of death.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
<p>The name of the professional. Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary:- Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
<p>The grade of the professional. Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
<p>Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.</p>		
<p>Free text.</p>		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record. NHS data dictionary : - Care professional</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary - Main specialty</p>		

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12340 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). Free text.	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
	Details of the persons preferred place of care	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
	The date when the preferred place of care was identified. Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
	The name of the professional. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary: - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
	Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
	This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
	The date and time the document was created.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
	The professional who authored the document.Free text.	

 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
 Documentation location	0 ... 1 The URL for the document.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1 The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. Free text, recommend the use of the FHIR values set. https://www.hl7.org/fhir/v3/ConfidentialityClassification/vs.html	prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
 Class	0 ... 1 The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowSNOMED CT or free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
 Document title	0 ... 1 The title of the document.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
 Document name	0 ... 1 The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser	prsb03-dataelement-10945 link

		Snomed CT code As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf	
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
		MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdfFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
		The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 99900038100000107 [Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
		Comments associated with the document.Free text	
 Additional information required for images.	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12449 link
		Additional information required for images.	
 Image procedure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12450 link
		The procedure used to capture the imageFree text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods	

 Image procedure date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12451 link
The date and time the image procedure was performed.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12452 link
The professional who performed the image procedure.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12453 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12454 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12455 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12456 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12457 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12458 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12459 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Images	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11158 link
 Image capture date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11159 link
The date and time when the image was captured.Date and time		
 Image ID	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12460 link
A unique image identifier generated by the system. Free text		
 Image location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12461 link
The URL for the imageFree text		
 Format code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11161 link
The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document. Free text		
 Event code list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11160 link
The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged. DICOM code or free text.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12462 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12463 link

		The name of the person completing the record.	
	Organisational role	Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12464 link
	Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12465 link
	Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12466 link
	Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12467 link
	Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12468 link
	Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12469 link
	Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12470 link
	Comments	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12471 link
		Comments associated with the imagingFree text	

Response

prsb03-transaction-140 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

3.5 Local authority information 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Information that is sent to health and social care from local authorities

Local authority information

prsb03-scenario-20

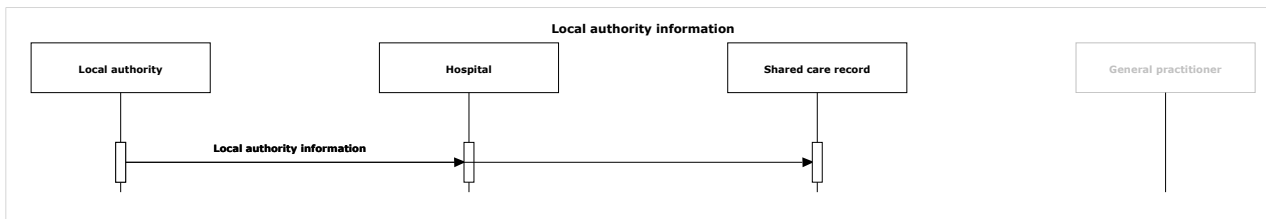
Version / effective date 1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Description Information that is sent to health and social care from local authorities

Local authority information

prsb03-transaction-135 link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36



Local authority information

[prsb03-transaction-136 link](#)

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36















Actor Sender (organization) Local authority
 Receiver (organization) Hospital
 Receiver (organization) Shared care record















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person first name	0 ... 1 The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
Person family name	0 ... * The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary: - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
Person name suffix	0 ... 1 A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
Person full name	0 ... 1 The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link















		The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Date of Birth NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth	
	Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
		The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person gender code NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity	
	NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
		The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
	Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
		Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier, HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (NI only), COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (Scotland only)	
	Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
		Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
	Address line 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
		Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
	Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
		Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
	Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
		Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
	Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
		Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
	Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
		Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
	Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
		The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary : - Postcode NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=P&ID=399&Title=Postcode	
	Date of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12963 link
		The date of death of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Date of death	
	Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
		Details of alerts.	
	Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
		This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
	Alert	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
		Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link

	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
	Free text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment.	

















	Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link















		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
		Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
		The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
		The location where the LPA was given	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link

















Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.
















	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
			The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
	Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
			The location of the LPA information Free text or URL
	Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
			The names of any appointed people or deputies
			Free text
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
			The contact details of the LPA Free text
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
			The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
			The name of the professional. Free text.
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
			The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc NHS data dictionary:- Care professional
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
			The grade of the professional. Free text
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
			The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
			Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. Free text.
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
			The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
			Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.) Free text.
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
			Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link














	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
	The date the application was made Date and time	
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
	The status of the DOLs application.Requested or authorised	
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.	
	Free text	
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	

















 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
	The professional who applied for the DOLs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
	The date the person was detained.Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
	The date the person was no longer detained. Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link

















	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	
	Free text.	
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link















		The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
	Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.	
	Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of the safeguarding concerns	
	Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
		The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
	Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
		The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
		The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
		Identified safeguarding concerns.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	















 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
 Organisational role	0 ... 1 Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link















	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13298 link
	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.	
 Organisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13299 link
	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Local authority name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13300 link
	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.Free text	
 Social services team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13301 link
	The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.Free text	
 Local authority contact name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13302 link
	The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge. Free text	
 Local authority contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13303 link
	The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text	
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcNHS data dictionary : - Care professional	
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link

















 Speciality	0 ... 1	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person. Yes or No prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary : - Main speciality code
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
		The name of the team. Free text
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
		The name of the organisation.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.) Free text
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
		The start date of the professional relationship with the person. Date and time
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
		The end date of the professional relationship with the person. Date and time
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
		The details of the individual's personal contacts.
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
		This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
		The name of the personal contact. Free text
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
		The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc. FHIR value set : - Related person
 Relationship type	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
		Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
		Free text
 Parental Responsibility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10347 link
		Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
 Household member	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10348 link
		Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
 Next of Kin	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10349 link
		A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin Yes or No











 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text
 NHS Number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10351 link
		The NHS number of the personal contactNHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
		Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
		The details of the referral.
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
		This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
		The date of referralDate and time
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
		The details of the referrer.
		This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
		The name of the referrer.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
		Role of the referrer.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
		The grade of the referrer.Free text
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
		The team or department of the referrer.Free text
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
		The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
		The service of the referrer.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - ^999000191000000106 Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
		The organisation of the referrer.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link











	The coded value for organisation code NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	The contact details of the referrer.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	Free text		
	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12967 link
	Free text		
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	Free text		
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Free text		
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Free text		
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional type		
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	Free text		
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	Free text.		
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality		
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	Free text		
	The coded value for service SNOMED CT:- ^999000191000000106 [Care planning patient outgoing referral simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	Free text		
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text		
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisation NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
	Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10044 link
	The services and care provided for the person.		
	Services and care record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12421 link
	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Social care package name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12965 link
	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)		
	Social care package type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12966 link
	Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support		
	Service start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11834 link
	The date service started to be provided.Date and time		
	Service end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12420 link
	The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.Date and time		
	Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11835 link
	The name of the local authority providing the care package.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13566 link
	The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13567 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13067 link
	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.Free text		
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11593 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11594 link
The name of the person completing the record.		
Free text.		
 Organisational role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11595 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11596 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11597 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11598 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11599 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11600 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11601 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12974 link
The primary support reason for social care.		
 Primary support reason record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12975 link
This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12976 link
The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical supportFree text		
 Active	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13305 link
Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active		
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13306 link
The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.Date		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13307 link

	The end date of authorisation.Date	
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	Assessment.	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
	The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	The summary of the assessment Free text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT or free text	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.SNOMED CT or free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT	
 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
	The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.SNOMED CT or free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Free text, alphanumeric or SNOMED CT.	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link

	Name	The professional who did the assessment.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Role	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcNHS data dictionary:- Care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Grade	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code		
	Speciality	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
	Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
	Organisation	The name of the organisation the professional works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
	Contact details	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
		Details of the person completing the record.		
	Person completing record	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
		The name of the person completing the record.		
	Name	The name of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
		Free text.		
	Organisational role	The organisational role of the person completing record.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Grade	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty		
	Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
	Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.		
	Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text.		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text		
 Equipment and adaptations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12969 link
Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.		
 Equipment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12970 link
This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
 Equipment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12971 link
The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13780 link
The coded value for equipment nameSNOMED CT		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13782 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13066 link
The date the equipment was issued.Date and time		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12972 link
Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home Free text		

  Response

prsb03-transaction-137 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: Health and care integration

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.20 (Local authority information)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.21 (Care home information)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.22 (About me)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.23 (Urgent referral from care home to hospital)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.24 (Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.135 (Local authority information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.136 (Local authority information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.137 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.138 (Care home information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.139 (Care home information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.140 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.141 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.142 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.143 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.144 (Urgent referral from care home to hospital)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.145 (Initial)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.146 (Urgent referral from care home to hospital)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.147 (Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.148 (Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.149 (Response)